

Sage 50—Canadian Edition

Data Dictionary

August 2022

© 2022 Sage Software Canada Ltd. All rights reserved. Sage, the Sage logo, Sage 50 Accounting, the Sage 50 Accounting logo, and the Sage product and service names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sage Software, Inc. or its affiliated entities. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

No part of this documentation may be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated, microfilmed, or otherwise duplicated on any medium without written consent of Sage Software Canada, Ltd.

Use of the software programs described herein and this documentation is subject to the Sage Software License Agreement enclosed in the software package.

CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| ACCOUNTS..... | 10 |
| Table: tAccount | 10 |
| Table: tActDpt | 11 |
| Table: tActDRel | 11 |
| Table: tActFBal | 12 |
| Table: tActTP | 12 |
| Table: tActUDF | 13 |
| Table: tBgtAct | 13 |
| Table: tBgtActL | 13 |
| Table: tBRInfo | 14 |
| Table: tBRPrj – Not currently used | 15 |
| Table: tBRSum | 15 |
| Table: tBRSumJE | 16 |
| Table: tBRTr | 17 |
| Table: tDeposit | 17 |
| Table: tDSCheq | 18 |
| Table: tDSCash | 18 |
| Table: tDSDenom | 19 |
| Table: tDSMult | 19 |
| Table: tSDSCash | 19 |
| Table: tSDSCHqs | 20 |
| Table: tSDSHdr | 20 |
| COMPANY INFORMATION..... | 21 |
| Table: tActRang | 21 |
| Table: tClient– Internal use only | 21 |
| Table: tCompany | 21 |
| Table: tCompBin | 23 |
| Table: tCompCJ | 23 |
| Table: tCompEFT | 24 |
| Table: tCompEml | 25 |
| Table: tCompFrm | 25 |
| Table: tCompInt | 25 |
| Table: tCompMsg | 26 |
| Table: tCompNam | 27 |
| Table: tCompNte | 28 |
| Table: tCompOth | 28 |
| Table: tCompPy2 | 31 |
| Table: tCompPy4 | 31 |
| Table: tCompPy5 – Canada Only | 33 |
| Table: tCompPy6 – Canada Only | 34 |
| Table: tCompPy7 – US Only | 34 |
| Table: tCompPy8 – US Only | 35 |
| Table: tCompRmt | 36 |
| Table: tCompSeq | 36 |
| Table: tCompShr | 37 |
| Table: tCompTab | 37 |
| Table: tCompTrm | 38 |
| Table: tCompVC | 38 |
| Table: tFrngBnk | 41 |
| Table: tLinkAct | 41 |
| Table: tSchBack | 43 |
| Table: tTaxAuth | 43 |
| Table: tTaxCode | 44 |
| Table: tTaxdTax | 44 |
| Table: tTaxDtI | 44 |
| Table: tTxCdDtI | 45 |
| Table: tTxDtIVC – Not currently used | 45 |
| CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION..... | 47 |
| Table: tCnAcct | 47 |
| Table: tCnAcDpt | 47 |

ACCOUNTS

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| Table: tCnAcRng | 48 |
| Table: tCnActRI | 48 |
| Table: tCnAHDpt | 49 |
| Table: tCnAHDRI | 49 |
| Table: tCnAHInf | 49 |
| Table: tCnAHRel | 50 |
| Table: tCnAHRng | 50 |
| Table: tCnBgAcL | 51 |
| Table: tCnBgPrj | 51 |
| Table: tCnBgtAct | 52 |
| Table: tCnCurr | 52 |
| Table: tCnDpt | 53 |
| Table: tCnProj | 53 |
| Table: tCnPBFd | 54 |
| Table: tCnPBFdL | 54 |

CUSTOMERS..... 56

| | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Table: tCCardTr | 56 |
| Table: tCusItem | 56 |
| Table: tCusMemo | 57 |
| Table: tCusDP | 57 |
| Table: tCusDPLg | 57 |
| Table: tCustomr | 58 |
| Table: tCustShp | 59 |
| Table: tCusTr | 60 |
| Table: tCusTrDt | 61 |
| Table: tCusTxDt | 61 |
| Table: tCusUDF | 62 |
| Table: tSalOrdr | 62 |
| Table: tSOLine | 63 |
| Table: tSOLineP | 64 |
| Table: tSOLineT | 64 |
| Table: tSOTot | 65 |

DATABASE 66

| | |
|---|----|
| Table: tFileVer | 66 |
| Table: tLOGraPd | 66 |
| Table: tNxtPIds | 66 |
| Table: tBStat | 67 |
| Table: tUser | 67 |
| Table: tUserLog | 68 |
| Table: tUsrRole | 69 |
| Table: tUsrRpt | 69 |
| Table: tUsrRRpt | 70 |
| Table: tUsrMsg | 70 |
| Table: tUsrRMsg | 70 |
| Table: tPepActs – Internal use only | 71 |
| Table: tPEPCnts – Internal use only | 71 |
| Table: tPepTime – Internal use only | 71 |

EMPLOYEES..... 72

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Table: tEmp – Canada only | 72 |
| Table: tEmpPy1– Canada only | 73 |
| Table: tEmpPy2– Canada only | 74 |
| Table: tEmpDD | 74 |
| Table: tEmpDDLg | 75 |
| Table: tEmpMmoU – US only | 75 |
| Table: tEmpMemo – Canada only | 75 |
| Table: tEmpR1 – Canada only | 76 |
| Table: tEmpT4 – Canada only | 76 |
| Table: tEmpUDF – Canada only | 76 |
| Table: tEmpUDFU – US Only | 77 |
| Table: tEmpUS – US only | 77 |
| Table: tEmpPyU1 – US only | 79 |
| Table: tEmpPyU2 – US only | 79 |
| Table: tGrpExp | 79 |

ACCOUNTS

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table: tGrpIncE..... | 80 |
| Table: tGrpTaxE | 81 |
| Table: tGrpUDE | 81 |
| Table: tPrIDptA..... | 82 |
| Table: tPyDet – Canada only..... | 82 |
| Table: tPyDet1– Canada only..... | 83 |
| Table: tPyDet2– Canada only..... | 83 |
| Table: tPyDetU – US only..... | 84 |
| Table: tPyDetU1 – US only..... | 85 |
| Table: tPyDetU2 – US only..... | 85 |
| Table: tPyQLYU – US only..... | 85 |
| Table: tPyQLYU1 – US only..... | 86 |
| Table: tPyQLYU2 – US only..... | 86 |
| Table: tPyQTDHU – US only..... | 87 |
| Table: tPyQTDH1 – US only..... | 87 |
| Table: tPyQTDH2 – US only..... | 88 |
| Table: tPyQTDU – US only..... | 88 |
| Table: tPyQTDU1 – US only..... | 89 |
| Table: tPyQTDU2 – US only..... | 89 |
| Table: tPySLY – Canada only..... | 89 |
| Table: tPySLY1 – Canada only..... | 90 |
| Table: tPySLY2 – Canada only..... | 90 |
| Table: tPySLYU – US only..... | 91 |
| Table: tPySLYU1 – US only..... | 92 |
| Table: tPySLYU2 – US only..... | 92 |
| Table: tPyYTD – Canada only..... | 92 |
| Table: tPyYTDH – Canada only..... | 93 |
| Table: tPyYTDHU – US only..... | 93 |
| Table: tPyYTDH1 – US only..... | 94 |
| Table: tPyYTDH2 – US only..... | 94 |
| Table: tPyYTDU – US only..... | 95 |
| Table: tPyYTDU1 – US only..... | 95 |
| Table: tPyYTDU2 – US only..... | 96 |
| Table: tPySNY – Canada only..... | 96 |
| Table: tPySNY1 – Canada only..... | 96 |
| Table: tPySNY2 – Canada only..... | 97 |
| Table: tPySNYU – US only..... | 97 |
| Table: tPySNYU1 – US only..... | 98 |
| Table: tPySNYU2 – US only..... | 98 |
| Table: tPyQNYU – US only..... | 98 |
| Table: tPyQNYU1 – US only..... | 99 |
| Table: tPyQNYU2 – US only..... | 99 |
| Table: tPyDLUC – Canada only..... | 100 |
| Table: tPyDLU..... | 100 |
| Table: tPyPrj | 101 |
| Table: tPyPrjH | 101 |
| Table: tRQDed – Not currently used | 101 |
| Table: tRQLodge – Not currently used | 102 |
| Table: tRQPrems – Not currently used | 102 |
| Table: tRQQst – Not currently used | 102 |
| Table: tRQRet – Not currently used | 103 |
| Table: tRQTires – Not currently used..... | 103 |

FAST POSTING INFORMATION..... 104

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table: pAirtRes – Internal use only..... | 104 |
| Table: pQueue – Internal use only..... | 104 |
| Table: pSPTr – Internal use only..... | 104 |
| Table: pSPTrDt – Internal use only..... | 104 |
| Table: pSPTrDtP – Internal use only..... | 104 |
| Table: pSPTrDtT – Internal use only..... | 104 |
| Table: pSPTrTax – Internal use only..... | 104 |
| Table: pStatus – Internal use only..... | 104 |
| Table: pTrans – Internal use only..... | 104 |
| Table: pTrSNum – Internal use only..... | 104 |

HISTORICAL INFORMATION 105

ACCOUNTS

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Table: tActHDpt..... | 105 |
| Table: tActHDRI | 105 |
| Table: tActHDat..... | 105 |
| Table: tActHInf..... | 106 |
| Table: tActHRel..... | 106 |
| Table: tActHRng | 106 |
| Table: tBgtAHxx | 107 |
| Table: tGMscHxx..... | 107 |
| Table: tJEAHxx | 108 |
| Table: tJEHxx | 108 |
| Table: tJEPHxx..... | 109 |
| Table: tJEPHHxx | 109 |
| Table: tJETHxx | 110 |
| Table: tPjBFHxx..... | 111 |
| Table: tPySHxx – Canada only..... | 111 |
| Table: tPyS1Hxx – Canada only..... | 112 |
| Table: tPyS2Hxx – Canada only..... | 112 |
| Table: tPSUHxx – US only..... | 112 |
| Table: tPSU1Hxx – US only..... | 113 |
| Table: tPSU2Hxx – US only..... | 113 |
| Table: tPQUHxx – US only | 114 |
| Table: tPQU1Hxx – US only | 114 |
| Table: tPQU2Hxx – US only | 115 |

INVENTORY AND SERVICE..... 116

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Table: tInvBOM | 116 |
| Table: tInvByLn..... | 116 |
| Table: tInvCate..... | 116 |
| Table: tInvent..... | 117 |
| Table: tInvExt..... | 118 |
| Table: tInvFPrc | 119 |
| Table: tInvInfo | 119 |
| Table: tInvLoc | 119 |
| Table: tInvLot | 120 |
| Table: tInvPrc..... | 120 |
| Table: tInvTxDt | 121 |
| Table: tInvUDF..... | 121 |
| Table: tPrclst..... | 121 |

INVENTORY SERIALIZATION..... 123

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| Table: tInvSNAv..... | 123 |
| Table: tInvSNum..... | 123 |
| Table: tSBom | 124 |
| Table: tSBomLn | 124 |

INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING..... 125

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| Table: tTLU | 125 |
| Table: tTLULi..... | 125 |
| Table: tTLULiP..... | 126 |
| Table: tTLULIT | 126 |
| Table: tTLUTOt..... | 127 |
| Table: tTRec | 127 |
| Table: tTRLne | 129 |
| Table: tTRLot..... | 129 |
| Table: tTRmtH | 129 |
| Table: tTRmtL..... | 130 |
| Table: tTRsNum | 130 |

INVOICE PAYMENT 132

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table: tPCOnbrd– Internal use only | 132 |
| Table: tPCOptS– Internal use only | 132 |
| Table: tPCLog– Internal use only..... | 132 |
| Table: tPCPymt– Internal use only..... | 132 |

JOURNAL ENTRIES 133

| | |
|--------------------|-----|
| Table: tGJMsc..... | 133 |
|--------------------|-----|

ACCOUNTS

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| Table: tGJMscLY | 133 |
| Table: tGJMscNY | 133 |
| Table: tJELYPH | 133 |
| Table: tJEntAct | 134 |
| Table: tJEntCA | 134 |
| Table: tJEntCP | 135 |
| Table: tJEntCsh | 135 |
| Table: tJEntLY | 136 |
| Table: tJEntLYA | 137 |
| Table: tJEntLYP | 137 |
| Table: tJEntLYT | 138 |
| Table: tJEntNY | 138 |
| Table: tJEntNYT | 139 |
| Table: tJEntNYP | 139 |
| Table: tJEntNYA | 140 |
| Table: tJEntPH | 140 |
| Table: tJENYPH | 141 |
| Table: tJEntPrj | 141 |
| Table: tJEntTax | 142 |
| Table : tJourEnt | 142 |
| Table: tJourAdj | 143 |

MISCELLANEOUS 145

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table: tAttach | 145 |
| Table: tAcctCpy | 145 |
| Table: tBusPerf | 146 |
| Table: tCurrExR | 146 |
| Table: tCurrency | 146 |
| Table: tCCard | 147 |
| Table: tCCTrEx | 147 |
| Table: tGovForm | 148 |
| Table: tHideMsg | 148 |
| Table: tIcnHdrC | 148 |
| Table: tIcnHdrE | 149 |
| Table: tIcnHdrG | 149 |
| Table: tIcnHdrI | 150 |
| Table: tIcnHdrP | 150 |
| Table: tIcnHdrV | 150 |
| Table: tIcnNdxC | 151 |
| Table: tIcnNdxE | 151 |
| Table: tIcnNdxG | 151 |
| Table: tIcnNdxI | 152 |
| Table: tIcnNdxP | 152 |
| Table: tIcnNdxV | 152 |
| Table: tJobCat | 153 |
| Table: tPmtHdr | 153 |
| Table: tPrIHdr | 154 |
| Table: tRcptHdr | 155 |
| Table: tRptCols | 156 |
| Table: tRptGrp | 156 |
| Table: tRptFitr | 156 |
| Table: tRptForm – Not currently used | 157 |
| Table: tRptFmt | 158 |
| Table: tRptOpDt | 159 |
| Table: tRptOpts | 159 |
| Table: tRptOpEx | 160 |
| Table: tRptOptn | 160 |
| Table: tRptSort | 161 |
| Table: tSDLine | 161 |
| Table: tShipper | 162 |
| Table: tSSTMap – Internal use only | 162 |
| Table: tSSTMfid – Internal use only | 162 |
| Table: tSSTMLn – Internal use only | 162 |
| Table: tStmtDwn | 162 |
| Table: tTarifCd – Internal use only | 163 |
| Table: tTask | 163 |

ACCOUNTS

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Table: tTaskItm | 163 |
| Table: tTaxStat | 164 |
| Table: tTempEmp | 164 |
| Table: tTrConv | 164 |
| Table: tUserCnt | 165 |
| Table: tUserFrm | 165 |
| Table: tUserInv | 166 |
| Table: tUserPrf | 166 |
| Table: tUserWnd | 169 |
| Table: tUsrPane | 170 |
| Table: tUsrPOpt | 170 |
| Table: tUsrPrf2 | 170 |

PROJECTS 173

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Table: tPjBFwd | 173 |
| Table: tPjBFwdL | 173 |
| Table: tBgtPrj | 173 |
| Table: tPrjBgtA | 174 |
| Table: tPrjHBal | 174 |
| Table: tPrjUDF | 174 |
| Table: tProject | 175 |

RECURRING ENTRIES 176

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Table: tRCAdj | 176 |
| Table: tRCAdjL | 176 |
| Table: tRCAdjLP | 177 |
| Table: tRCBom | 177 |
| Table: tRCBomL | 178 |
| Table: tRCGen | 178 |
| Table: tRCGenL | 179 |
| Table: tRCGenLP | 179 |
| Table: tRCGenLT | 179 |
| Table: tRCPay | 180 |
| Table: tRCPayL | 180 |
| Table: tRCPayLP | 180 |
| Table: tRCPayLT | 180 |
| Table: tRCPayTT | 181 |
| Table: tRCPrI – Canada only | 181 |
| Table: tRCPrI1 – Canada only | 181 |
| Table: tRCPrI2 – Canada only | 181 |
| Table: tRCPrIU – US only | 182 |
| Table: tRCPrIU1 – US only | 183 |
| Table: tRCPrIU2 – US only | 183 |
| Table: tRCPrIDA | 184 |
| Table: tRCPrIP – Canada only | 184 |
| Table: tRCPrIUP – US only | 185 |
| Table: tRCPur | 185 |
| Table: tRCPurL | 186 |
| Table: tRCPurLP | 187 |
| Table: tRCPurLT | 187 |
| Table: tRCPurTT | 188 |
| Table: tRCSal | 188 |
| Table: tRCSalL | 189 |
| Table: tRCSalLP | 190 |
| Table: tRCSalLT | 190 |
| Table: tRCSalTT | 191 |
| Table: tRCTIn | 191 |
| Table: tRCTOut | 191 |
| Table: tRCTrf | 192 |
| Table: tRCTSlp | 192 |
| Table: tRCTSlpL | 193 |
| Table: tRCTSlpP | 194 |

TIME AND BILLING 195

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| Table: tTSRec | 195 |
| Table: tTSLine | 195 |

ACCOUNTS

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| Table: tTSLiPrj..... | 196 |
| Table: tTSUser..... | 196 |

TIMESHEETS 198

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| Table: tTmShCSV..... | 198 |
| Table: tTmSheet..... | 198 |
| Table: tTmShHdr..... | 199 |
| Table: tTmShMap..... | 199 |

BANK FEEDS..... 200

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table: tBCGlobl- Internal use only..... | 200 |
| Table: tBCBkTr- Internal use only..... | 200 |
| Table: tBCTrRul- Internal use only..... | 200 |

REMOTE DATA ACCESS 201

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table: tCollSet- Internal use only..... | 201 |
| Table: tCollPay- Internal use only..... | 201 |
| Table: tSDrvUsr- Internal use only..... | 201 |
| Table: tAudtUsr- Internal use only..... | 201 |
| Table: tColStBk- Internal use only..... | 201 |

MICROSOFT 365 INTEGRATION..... 202

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table: tODrive- Internal use only..... | 202 |
| Table: tODSync- Internal use only..... | 202 |
| Table: tODInfo- Internal use only..... | 202 |
| Table: tODLog- Internal use only..... | 202 |
| Table: tODAUTO- Internal use only..... | 202 |
| Table: tODSyLog- Internal use only..... | 202 |

SAGE ACCOUNTING INTEGRATION 203

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table: tS1Acnt- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1AccUp- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1Cust- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1GJ- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1Globl- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1OExp- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1OInc- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1PrInv- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1Prod- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1PrPmt- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1Pymnt- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1Retry- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1Salnv- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1TaxAu- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1TaxCd- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1Token- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1Vendr- Internal use only..... | 203 |
| Table: tS1InvLn- Internal use only..... | 203 |

SAGE VAULT 204

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table: tCCVault - Internal use only..... | 204 |
|--|-----|

VENDORS 205

| | |
|----------------------|-----|
| Table: tPOLine..... | 205 |
| Table: tPOLineP..... | 205 |
| Table: tPOLineT..... | 206 |
| Table: tPOToT..... | 206 |
| Table: tPurOrdr..... | 206 |
| Table: tVendor..... | 207 |
| Table: tVenDP..... | 209 |
| Table: tVenDPLg..... | 210 |
| Table: tVenInv..... | 210 |
| Table: tVenItem..... | 211 |
| Table: tVenMemo..... | 211 |
| Table: tVenTr..... | 211 |

ACCOUNTS

Table: tVenTrDt 212

Table: tVenTxDt 213

Table: tVenUDF 213

ACCOUNTS

Table: tAccount

Contains information on Account records.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | English account name |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lIntrnalId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal account ID |
| cFunc | Text | FT_CHAR | 1 | Account type |
| nAcctClass | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account class |
| sGfiCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 8 | GIFI code – Canada only |
| dYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting balance |
| dYtc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Current balance |
| dYtsLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's starting balance |
| dYtcLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's current balance |
| bInactive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account inactive |
| bSuppress | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Suppress for General Ledger listing |
| bInvent | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Inventory account |
| bCredit | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Credit card account |
| bUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account used |
| bDoBudget | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account budgeted |
| bDoBRec | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account set for account reconciliation |
| bReadyBR | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account reconciliation ready |
| bAllocate | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Allow distribution to projects |
| bUseOLB | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use online banking |
| bUsedLY | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account posted last year |
| lCurrncyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Home currency ID |
| nBnkSelect | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Selected bank – Canada only |
| sBankName | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Bank name – US only |
| sBrnchName | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Bank branch name |
| sTranNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Bank transit number |
| sAcctNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 22 | Bank account number |
| nAcctType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Bank account type |
| sWebSite | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Web address of bank's web page |
| sBnkingURL | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Web address of bank's internet banking page |
| lNxtPayChk | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next check number for a bank or cash account |
| lNxtPrIChk | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| dForYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting foreign balance |
| dForYtc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Current foreign balance |
| dForYtsLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's starting foreign balance |
| dForYtcLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's current foreign balance |
| bInvBld | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Additional cost account for bill of materials |
| bWageExp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Employee wage expense account |
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| sNameAlt | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | French (Canada)/Spanish (US) account name, when not in use, it must be same as sName |
| bBRSetOStd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account Rec outstanding transaction list is set |
| lAcctMapId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Third party account mapping ID |
| lDSNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next deposit slip number |
| nPmtDtFmt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payment Cheques Date format |
| nPrIDtFmt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payroll Cheques Date format |
| bDispNotes | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Display the notes |
| sAcctNotes | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Notes |
| bSmPmtPrI | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use the same cheques for payroll and payment print options |
| dYtsNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year starting balance |
| dYtcNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year current balance |
| dForYtsNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year starting balance in foreign currency |
| dForYtcNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year current balance in foreign currency |

ACCOUNTS

| | | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|---|---------------------|
| bUsedNY | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Posted to next year |
|---------|---------|---------|---|---------------------|

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | sName | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | lIntrnalId | Ascending | Secondary Key; Unique |

Table: tActDpt

Contains information on departments used.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sDeptCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 4 | Department code |
| sDeptDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Department English description |
| bActive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Department active |
| sDeptDescF | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Department French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description. When not in use, the value must be same as sDeptDesc |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tActDRel

Contains information on department/account relationship.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lAcctIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal account ID |
| lDeptIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting balance |
| dYtc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Current balance |
| dForYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting foreign balance |
| dForYtc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Current foreign balance |
| dYtsLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's starting balance |
| dYtcLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's current balance |
| dForYtsLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's starting foreign balance |
| dForYtcLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's current foreign balance |
| bUsedTY | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Posted to this year |
| bUsedLY | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Posted to last year |
| dYtsNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year starting balance |
| dYtcNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year current balance |
| dForYtsNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year starting balance in foreign currency |
| dForYtcNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year current balance in foreign currency |
| bUsedNY | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Posted to next year |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lAcctIntId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | lDeptIntId | | |

Table: tActFBal

Contains accounts receivable and accounts payable foreign balances.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| IDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dFTSBHm | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting balance created by foreign transaction in home currency |
| dFTCBHm | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Current balance created by foreign transaction in home currency |
| dFTSBHmLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's start balance created by foreign transaction in home currency |
| dFTCBHmLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's current balance created by foreign transaction in home currency |
| dFTBSrc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting balance created by foreign transaction in source currency |
| dFTCBsrc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Current balance created by foreign transaction in source currency |
| dFTBSrcLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's starting balance created by foreign transaction in source currency |
| dFTCBsrcLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's current balance created by foreign transaction in source currency |
| dFTSBHmNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year's starting balance created by foreign transaction in home currency |
| dFTCBHmNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year's current balance created by foreign transaction in home currency |
| dFTBSrcNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year's starting balance created by foreign transaction in source currency |
| dFTCBsrcNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year's current balance created by foreign transaction in source currency |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IAcctId ICurrencyId IDeptId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tActTP

Contains mapping information for third-party products.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account mapping ID |
| sAcctNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Account number |
| sAcctName | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Account name |
| nAcctSect | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account section |
| nAcctClass | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account class |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | Id | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tActUDF

Contains user-defined information for accounts.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lActId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account internal ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sUsrDfnd1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 1 |
| sUsrDfnd2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 2 |
| sUsrDfnd3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 3 |
| sUsrDfnd4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 4 |
| sUsrDfnd5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 5 |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lActId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tBgtAct

Contains budget information for the revenue and expense accounts in the Accounts window.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| lDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dPeriod1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 1 |
| dPeriod2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 2 |
| dPeriod3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 3 |
| dPeriod4 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 4 |
| dPeriod5 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 5 |
| dPeriod6 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 6 |
| dPeriod7 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 7 |
| dPeriod8 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 8 |
| dPeriod9 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 9 |
| dPeriod10 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 10 |
| dPeriod11 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 11 |
| dPeriod12 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 12 |
| dPeriod13 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 13 |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lAcctId lDeptId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tBgtActL

Contains last year's budget information for the revenue and expense accounts in the Accounts window.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| lDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |

ACCOUNTS

| | | | | |
|-----------|--------|---------|---|----------------------------------|
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dPeriod1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 1 |
| dPeriod2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 2 |
| dPeriod3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 3 |
| dPeriod4 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 4 |
| dPeriod5 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 5 |
| dPeriod6 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 6 |
| dPeriod7 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 7 |
| dPeriod8 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 8 |
| dPeriod9 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 9 |
| dPeriod10 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 10 |
| dPeriod11 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 11 |
| dPeriod12 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 12 |
| dPeriod13 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 13 |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IAcctId IDeptId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tBRInfo

Contains linked accounts and definitions for accounts that use Account Reconciliation.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account Number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IActInc1Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income 1 linked account number |
| IActInc2Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income 2 linked account number |
| IActInc3Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income 3 linked account number |
| IActExp1Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Expense 1 linked account number |
| IActExp2Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Expense 2 linked account number |
| IActExp3Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Expense 3 linked account number |
| IActAdjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Adjustment linked account number |
| slnc1Name | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Income 1 account name |
| slnc2Name | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Income 2 account name |
| slnc3Name | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Income 3 account name |
| sExp1Name | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Expense 1 account name |
| sExp2Name | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Expense 2 account name |
| sExp3Name | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Expense 3 account name |
| sAdjName | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Adjustment account name |
| IDptInc1Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Income 1 linked account |
| IDptInc2Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Income 2 linked account |
| IDptInc3Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Income 3 linked account |
| IDptExp1Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Expense 1 linked account |
| IDptExp2Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Expense 2 linked account |
| IDptExp3Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Expense 3 linked account |
| IDptAdjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Adjustment linked account |
| nBRStBy | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort Account Reconciliation entries by* |
| bBRDscnd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sort Account Reconciliation entries in descending order |
| nOStdSrt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort Outstanding Account Reconciliation entries by* |
| bOStdDsc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sort Outstanding Account Reconciliation entries in descending order |

* Account Reconciliation Entries by:

- 0 By Date
- 1 By Source
- 2 By Comment
- 3 By Deposit Amount
- 4 By Withdrawal Amount

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IAcctId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tBRPrj – Not currently used

Contains Account Reconciliation Project Allocation Information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|-------------|
| IBRJEId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Reserved |
| nLiNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Reserved |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Reserved |
| dAmt1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Reserved |
| dAmt2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Reserved |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IBRJEId nLiNumPj IPrjId dAmt1 | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tBRSum

Contains account reconciliation bank statement summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account reconciliation summary ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account Number |
| dtStatEnd | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Statement end date entered by user |
| dtPosted | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Session date when posted |
| dtLastRC | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date last reconciled |
| dBalFwd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Balance forward from bank statement |
| dEndBal | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | End balance from bank statement |
| dtBookBal | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Book balance date |
| dBalOnPost | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Book balance on the posting date |
| dTotClrDr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total cleared debits |
| dTotClrCr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total cleared credits |
| dStaCLRDDr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total debits for Cleared status |
| dStaCLRDCr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total credits for Cleared status |
| dStaDERRDr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total debits for Deposit Error status |
| dStaDERRCr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total credits for Deposit Error status |
| dStaPERRDr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total debits for Payment Error status |
| dStaPERRCr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total credits for Payment Error status |
| dStaNSFDr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total debits for NSF status |
| dStaNSFCr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total credits for NSF status |
| dStaRVSDDr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total debits for Reversed status |
| dStaRVSDCr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total credits for Reversed status |
| dStaVOIDDr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total debits for Void status |
| dStaVOIDCr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total credits for Void status |
| dStaADJTDr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total debits for Adjustment status |
| dStaADJTCr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total credits for Adjustment status |
| dStaURSVDr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total debits for Unresolved status for the statement |
| dStaURSVCr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total credits for Unresolved status for the statement |
| bPosted | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Summary posted |

ACCOUNTS

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|----|---|
| dGLBalFw | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | GL balance on statement start date |
| dToOSDr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total outstanding debits |
| dToOSCr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total outstanding credits |
| dPRStmDr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total outstanding debits between the statement start date and the statement end date after the reconciliation recorded |
| dPRStmCr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total outstanding credits between the statement start date and the statement end date after the reconciliation recorded |
| dPROStDr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total outstanding debits between the statement start date and reconciliation date after the reconciliation recorded |
| dPROStCr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total outstanding credits between the statement start date and reconciliation date after the reconciliation recorded |
| lVersion | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Version of Sage 50 Accounting this reconciliation was posted with |
| sUsrLock | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | User locking this record |
| lAcIntrnal | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal account ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | lAcctId | Ascending | - |

Table: tBRSumJE

Contains account reconciliation transaction summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account reconciliation transaction ID |
| lBRSumId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank Reconciliation summary ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate used |
| dtPosted | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date entered by user |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source code in journal entry |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment in journal entry |
| lJourId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal entry number |
| lDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for account |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Line number |
| nBRTrTyp | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account Reconciliation transaction type* |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Name of Income/Expense/Adjustment |
| bNoBRCorr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Don't show corrections |
| bDSDet | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Shows deposit slips in details |
| lAcIntrnal | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal Account ID |

* Transaction Types:

- 0 Income
- 1 Expense
- 2 Adjustment
- 3 Set up Adjustment

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | lBRSumId | Ascending | - |

Table: tBRT

Contains account reconciliation transactions.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account reconciliation transactions ID |
| IBRSumId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank Reconciliation summary ID |
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction status set when finished |
| nSessStat | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction status set during session |
| nByModule | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Module type* |
| sAddSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Additional source code |
| nTranType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction type** |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment of journal entry |
| dtJourDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Journal entry date |
| dDr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Debit amount |
| dCr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Credit amount |
| lJourId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal entry number |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source code |
| lCurrncyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dAmtHome | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount in home currency |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate used |
| bOnFly | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Transaction added for first reconciliation |
| lPostId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | tBRSumm.lId of first bankrec after this transaction was recorded |
| bUserSaved | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | User has saved the status of the transaction |
| lDepSlipId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit slip ID |
| lAcIntrnal | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal account ID |
| ISDLinId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank transaction ID |

* Module Types:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendor
- 2 Customer
- 3 Employee
- 4 Inventory

** Transaction Types:

- 6 Miscellaneous
- 7 Purchases
- 8 Sales
- 9 Payroll
- 10 Transfers
- 12 Payments
- 13 Receipts
- 15 Adjustments

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IBRSumId | Ascending | – |
| KEY_2 | AcctId | Ascending | – |
| KEY_3 | ISDLinId | Ascending | – |

Table: tDeposit

Contains information for a deposit slip.

Columns

ACCOUNTS

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit Slip ID |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of the deposit slip |
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| sAcctName | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Account name |
| sBrchName | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Bank branch name |
| sTranNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Bank transit number |
| sAcctNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 22 | Bank account number |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Comment |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Deposit slip number |
| nSrtBy | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort by criteria |
| bDscnd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sort in descending order |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount in the deposit slip |
| lCurrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID used |
| dChqAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount of cheque deposit |
| dCashAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount of cash deposit |
| bPrinted | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Deposit printed |
| sUser | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | User name of user that entered this deposit slip |
| lJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal entry ID |
| bPosted | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | This deposit slip was posted |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| bRmBPLst | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Removed from batch printing list |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tDSCheq

Contains information on cheques for the deposit slip.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit Slip ID |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of the deposit slip |
| sChqNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Cheque number |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Description |
| lCurrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dAmtForgn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total foreign amount |
| dAmtExg | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total foreign exchange amount |
| dAmtHome | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount in home currency |
| lDepositId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit slip ID |
| dtJournal | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Journal entry date |
| lJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal entry ID |
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account Number ID |
| nJournal | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Journal Type |
| lJournalId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal ID |
| dtRcptDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmRcptTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sRctUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sRctOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tDSCash

Contains information on cash for the deposit slip.

ACCOUNTS

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|-------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit Slip ID |
| iCurrid | Date | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| nCount | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Count of the cash |
| sMultDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Description of the multiplier |
| dMultValue | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Value of the multiplier |
| dAmtForgn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total foreign amount |
| dAmtExg | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total foreign exchange amount |
| dAmtHome | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount in home currency |
| iDepositId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit slip ID |
| iAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account Number ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tDSDenom

Contains information on denominations for cash used in deposit slips.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|---------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Denomination ID |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Description of the denomination |
| iMultId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Multiplier ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tDSMult

Contains information on multipliers used in deposit slips.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|-------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Denomination ID |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Description of the multiplier |
| iMultId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Value of the multiplier |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tSDSCash

Contains deposit slip cash information for saving.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|-------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit Slip ID |
| iCurrid | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| nCount | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Count of the cash |
| sMultDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Description of the multiplier |
| dMultValue | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Value of the multiplier |
| dAmtForgn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total foreign amount |
| dAmtExg | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total foreign exchange amount |
| dAmtHome | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount in home currency |
| iDepositId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit record ID |
| iAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |

Table Indexes

ACCOUNTS

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tSDSChqs

Contains desposit slip cheque information for saving.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit Slip ID |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of the deposit slip |
| sChqNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Cheque number |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Description |
| ICurrid | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dAmtForgn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total foreign amount |
| dAmtExg | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total foreign exchange amount |
| dAmtHome | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount in home currency |
| IDepositId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit slip ID |
| dtJournal | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Journal entry date |
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal entry ID |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account Number ID |
| nJournal | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Journal type |
| IJournalId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Record ID |
| dtRcptDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmRcptTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sRctUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sRctOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tSDSHdr

Contains desposit slip information for saving.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit Slip ID |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of the deposit slip |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| sAcctName | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Account name used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| sBrchName | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Bank account name |
| sTranNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Bank transit number |
| sAcctNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 22 | Bank account number |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Comment |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source, the deposit number assigned by the user |
| nSrtBy | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sorting criteria index |
| bDscnd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sort by descending order |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount of the deposit slip |
| ICurrid | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID used |
| dChqAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount of cheque deposit |
| dCashAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount of cash deposit |
| bPrinted | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Was this deposit slip printed |
| sUser | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | User name who entered the deposit slip |
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal entry id |
| bPosted | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Was this deposit slip been posted |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

COMPANY INFORMATION

Table: tActRang

Contains starting and ending account ranges for accounts.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nAcctClass | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account Class |
| lStartAcct | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Starting account number |
| lEndAcct | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Ending account number |

* Account Class:

- 1 Assets
- 2 Liabilities
- 3 Equity
- 4 Revenue
- 5 Expense

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tClient– Internal use only

Contains client information.

Table: tCompany

Contains company information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sCompName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Company name |
| sStreet1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Street address 1 |
| sStreet2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Street address 2 |
| sCity | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | City |
| sProvStat | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Province/State |
| sCountry | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Country |
| sPostZip | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Postal/Zip Code |
| sPhone1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Phone number 1 |
| sPhone2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Phone number 2 |
| sFax | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Fax number |
| sBusNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 22 | Business number – Canada only |
| sStatId | Text | FT_CHAR | 19 | State ID – US only |
| sFedId | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Federal ID – US only |
| dtSDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Fiscal start date |
| dtCDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Conversion date |
| dtFDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Fiscal end date |
| dtSDateLY | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Last year's fiscal start date |
| dtCDateLY | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Last year's conversion date |
| dtFDateLY | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Last year's fiscal end date |
| dtITLstClr | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date inventory tracking data last cleared |

COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|-----|--|
| dtLULstClr | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date lookup data last cleared |
| dtCashDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Cash accounting date |
| dtEryCash | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of earliest cash accounting entry |
| bReadyGEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | General module not in history mode |
| bReadyVEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Vendor module not in history mode |
| bReadyCEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Customer module not in history mode |
| bReadyMEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Employee module not in history mode |
| bReadyINV | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Inventory module not in history mode |
| bReadyJEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Reserved for future use |
| nCountry | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| nlEType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| nCompType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Company Type* |
| szFileName | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | File location - Consolidated Company Only |
| nCmpCat | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Comp Category - Consolidated Company Only** |
| nProvNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Province code number |
| szBusType | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | My business type English title for my business tab |
| szMRQID | Text | FT_CHAR | 10 | MRQ ID number for Clic Revenu |
| bUseClicR | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Revenu Québec's Clic Revenu Web Service is used |
| szBusTypeF | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | My business type French (Canada)/Spanish (US) title for my business tab, when not in use, it must be same as szBusType |
| nSetupFlag | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Reserved for future use |
| sMerchId | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Verus Sage Payment Services Merchant ID*** |
| sMerchKey | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Verus Sage Payment Services Merchant Key |
| sMerchId2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Verus Sage Payment Services Merchant ID (US account)*** |
| sMerchKey2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Verus Sage Payment Services Merchant Key (US account) |
| dtSDateNY | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next fiscal year start date |
| dtCDateNY | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next year conversion date |
| dtFDateNY | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next year end date |
| sEmail | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Company's email address |
| sWebSite | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Company's website |
| sCldAcctId | Text | FT_CHAR | 64 | Internal field for company connected to Cloud ID |
| sCldBusId | Text | FT_CHAR | 64 | Internal field for company connected to Cloud ID |
| sCldProdId | Text | FT_CHAR | 64 | Internal field for company connected to Cloud ID |
| sExtnlId | Text | FT_CHAR | 64 | Undocumented - internal use only |

* Company Type:

- 0 Other
- 1 Accomodation
- 2 Agriculture
- 3 Construction/Contractor
- 4 Education Service
- 5 Entertainment
- 6 Food and Beverage
- 7 Manufacturing/Industrial
- 8 Medical/Dental
- 9 Non-Profit
- 10 Personal Service
- 11 Professional Service
- 12 Real Estate/Property
- 13 Retail
- 14 Services
- 15 Transport

** Company category for consolidated company only:

- 0 Consolidated Parent
- 1 Parent
- 2 Subsidiary

*** This is an encrypted field

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompBin

Contains binary objects for the company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|--------|--------|--------------|------|-------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lBInfo | Date | FT_LONG_BLOB | | Binary |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompCJ

Contains Customizing Transaction Windows information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| bHGenAlloc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Allocations column in Miscellaneous Transactions |
| bHBRDepNo | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Deposit Number column in Account Reconciliation |
| bHBRComm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Comment column in Account Reconciliation |
| bHPayDisAv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Discount Available column in Vendor Payments |
| bHPayDisTk | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Discount Available column in Vendor Payments |
| bHPayMDesc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Description column in Other Payments |
| bHPayMTaxA | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Tax Amount columns in Other Payments |
| bHPayMTaxC | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Tax Code column in Other Payments |
| bHPayMAllo | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Allocations column in Other Payments |
| bHRctDisAv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Discount Available column in Receipts |
| bHRctDisTk | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Discount Available column in Receipts |
| bHMenPrint | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Print column in Payroll Check Run |
| bHMenAlloc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Allocations column in Payroll Check Run |
| bHMenTips | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Tips column in Payroll Check Run – US only |
| bHMenBen | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Benefits column in Payroll Check Run – US only |
| bHAdjUnit | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Unit column in Adjustments |
| bHAdjDesc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Description column in Adjustments |
| bHAdjCost | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Unit Cost column in Adjustments |
| bHAdjAcct | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Account column in Adjustments |
| bHAdjAlloc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Allocations column in Adjustments |
| bHAssUnit | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Unit column in Item Assembly |
| bHAssDesc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Description column in Item Assembly |
| bHAssCost | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Unit Cost column in Item Assembly |
| bHGenComm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Comment in Miscellaneous Transactions |
| bHTimeDesc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Description column in Time Slips |
| bHTimeAmt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Amount column in Time Slips |
| bHPayTime | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Payroll Time column in Time Slips |
| bHPayRate | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Payroll Rate column in Time Slips |
| bHPayStat | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Payroll Stat column in Time Slips |
| bHTSAlloc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Allocations column in Time Slips |
| bHTrfUnit | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Unit column in Transfer between Locations |
| bHTrfDesc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Description column in Transfer between Locations |
| bHTrfCost | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Unit Cost column in Transfer between Locations |
| sDefJrTab | Boolean | FT_CHAR | 32 | A journal uses default tabbing order* |
| bHPayDueDt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Due Date column in Vendor Payments |

COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------------------------|
| bHRctInvDt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide Invoice Date column in Receipts |
|------------|---------|---------|---|--------------------------------------|

* Use default tabbing order flag:

Each character indicates whether a corresponding journal uses default tabbing order or not. "1" – Yes, "0" – No

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| 1st Character | General journal |
| 2nd Character | Purchase invoice |
| 3rd Character | Purchase order |
| 4th Character | Purchase quote |
| 5th Character | Pay purchase invoice |
| 6th Character | Pay credit card |
| 7th Character | Pay other payment |
| 8th Character | Pay remittance |
| 9th Character | Sales invoice |
| 10th Character | Sales order |
| 11th Character | Sales quote |
| 12th Character | Receipt |
| 13th Character | Account reconciliation |
| 14th Character | Deposit slip |
| Remaining Characters are reserved for future | |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompEFT

Contains EFT settings for the company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company EFT ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sAbrevName | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Abbreviated company name |
| sAcctNoRet | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Account number for returns* |
| nBankCode | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Bank code |
| sCompName | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Company name |
| sDataCtrNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 5 | Data centre number |
| sElemID | Text | FT_CHAR | 11 | Element identification |
| sFileRec | Text | FT_CHAR | 19 | File record |
| sInstNoRet | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Institution number for returns* |
| sOriginNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Originator number* |
| sOrgFields | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Reserved fields for organisation |
| sStlmtCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 2 | Settlement code |
| sTrCodePR | Text | FT_CHAR | 3 | Payroll transaction code |
| sTrCodeAP | Text | FT_CHAR | 3 | Accounts payable transaction code |
| sTrCodeAR | Text | FT_CHAR | 3 | Accounts receivable transaction code |
| ICrNoPR | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll creation number |
| ICrNoAP | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Accounts payable creation number |
| ICrNoAR | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Accounts receivable creation number |
| dtCrDatePR | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Payroll transaction creation date |
| dtCrDateAP | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Accounts payable creation date |
| dtCrDateAR | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Accounts receivable creation date |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Bank Description |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

* This is an encrypted field

Table: tCompEmI

Contains Webmail settings for the company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sEmail | Text | FT_CHAR | 104 | User's Email address |
| nEmailProv | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Email provider* |
| sHost | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | SMTP server name |
| IPort | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | SMTP port number |
| bUseSSL | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use SSL connection |
| bConfigAuto | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use auto configuration |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

* Email provider:

- 0 None
- 1 Gmail
- 2 Yahoo
- 3 Outlook
- 99 Others

Table: tCompFrm

Contains system-wide print settings for the company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|---|
| IFormId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Form ID |
| IActIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID for cheque forms |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| bTrackNum | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Track the number of the forms |
| lLessThan | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | The number of forms at predefined level |
| lOnHand | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | The number of forms currently on hand |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IFormId IActIntId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompInt

Contains extra variables for the company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |

COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|----|--------------------|
| sString1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Not currently used |
| sString2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Not currently used |
| sString3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Not currently used |
| sString4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Not currently used |
| sString5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Not currently used |
| sString6 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Not currently used |
| sString7 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Not currently used |
| sString8 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Not currently used |
| sString9 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Not currently used |
| sString10 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Not currently used |
| lLong1 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| lLong2 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| lLong3 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| lLong4 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| lLong5 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| lLong6 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| lLong7 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| lLong8 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| lLong9 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| lLong10 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| dDouble1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used |
| dDouble2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used |
| dDouble3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used |
| dDouble4 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used |
| dDouble5 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used |
| dDouble6 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used |
| dDouble7 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used |
| dDouble8 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used |
| dDouble9 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used |
| dDouble10 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used |
| bBool1 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bBool2 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bBool3 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bBool4 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bBool5 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bBool6 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bBool7 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bBool 8 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bBool9 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bBool10 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompMsg

Contains default messages for e-mail.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|---|
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| nMsgType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Message type* |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sMsg | Text | FT_CHAR | 1023 | English Message |
| sMsgF | Text | FT_CHAR | 1023 | French (Canada)/Spanish (US) Message. When not in use, the value must be same as sMsg |

* Message Types:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Purchase orders

COMPANY INFORMATION

- 2 Sales order confirmation
- 3 Quotes
- 4 Receipts
- 5 Statements
- 6 Purchase quote confirmation
- 7 Purchase invoice confirmation

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICmpld nMsgType | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompNam

Contains default names used by this company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| ICmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sJobDef | Text | FT_CHAR | 11 | Default project name |
| sPRTaxDef | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Default payroll tax name |
| sGen1Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Accounts ledger user-defined field name 1 |
| sGen2Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Accounts ledger user-defined field name 2 |
| sGen3Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Accounts ledger user-defined field name 3 |
| sGen4Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Accounts ledger user-defined field name 4 |
| sGen5Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Accounts ledger user-defined field name 5 |
| sCen1Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Customers ledger user-defined field name 1 |
| sCen2Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Customers ledger user-defined field name 2 |
| sCen3Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Customers ledger user-defined field name 3 |
| sCen4Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Customers ledger user-defined field name 4 |
| sCen5Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Customers ledger user-defined field name 5 |
| sVen1Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Vendors ledger user-defined field name 1 |
| sVen2Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Vendors ledger user-defined field name 2 |
| sVen3Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Vendors ledger user-defined field name 3 |
| sVen4Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Vendors ledger user-defined field name 4 |
| sVen5Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Vendors ledger user-defined field name 5 |
| sMen1Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Employees ledger user-defined field name 1 |
| sMen2Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Employees ledger user-defined field name 2 |
| sMen3Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Employees ledger user-defined field name 3 |
| sMen4Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Employees ledger user-defined field name 4 |
| sMen5Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Employees ledger user-defined field name 5 |
| sJen1Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Projects ledger user-defined field name 1 |
| sJen2Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Projects ledger user-defined field name 2 |
| sJen3Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Projects ledger user-defined field name 3 |
| sJen4Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Projects ledger user-defined field name 4 |
| sJen5Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Projects ledger user-defined field name 5 |
| sInv1Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 1 |
| sInv2Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 2 |
| sInv3Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 3 |
| sInv4Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 4 |
| sInv5Def | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 5 |
| sRegional1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| sRegional2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| sRegional3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| sRegional4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| sRegional5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |

COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|----|--|
| sRegional6 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | User definable name for additional information field |
| sRegional7 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | User definable name for additional information date |
| sUExpADef | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | User definable name for Payroll Expense A |
| sUExpBDef | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | User definable name for Payroll Expense B |
| sUExpCDef | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | User definable name for Payroll Expense C |
| sUExpDDef | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | User definable name for Payroll Expense D |
| sUExpEDef | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | User definable name for Payroll Expense E |
| sEnttIADef | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | User definable name for Entitlement A |
| sEnttIBDef | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | User definable name for Entitlement B |
| sEnttICDef | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | User definable name for Entitlement C |
| sEnttIDDef | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | User definable name for Entitlement D |
| sEnttIEDef | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | User definable name for Entitlement E |
| nLanguage | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Language |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICmpld nLanguage | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompNte

Contains notes in the Business Manager.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of Note |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sMemo | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Memo field |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | dtDate | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompOth

Contains miscellaneous company options.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| ICmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nHistLCYr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Last calendar year |
| nCurrCalYr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Current calendar year |
| nDayFuture | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of days in the future for posting transactions warning |
| bUseMarkup | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use markup or margin for inventory profit valuation |
| nBackupSeq | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Backup sequence number |
| nBkupHour | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Hour of the last backup time |
| nBkupMin | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Minute of the last backup time |
| dtBkupLast | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Last backup date |
| nBkupFrq | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Backup frequency* |
| nBkupNDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of days if frequency other |
| dtBkupSys | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Backup system date |
| IHmCurrld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Home currency ID |
| bUseMCurr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use dual currency |

COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|-----|--|
| bWarnDist | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Warn if distributions less than 100% |
| bCash | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use cash-basis accounting |
| bBudgetGL | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Budget revenue and expense accounts |
| nInvSrtKey | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Inventory sort order** |
| nGLBdgtPrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of budget periods for revenue and expense accounts |
| blgnInvErr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Ignore inventory error-currently not used |
| bHaveLYCal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Last calendar year data exists |
| bHaveLYFis | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Last fiscal year data exists |
| bBool1 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Enable inventory tracking and invoice lookup |
| bClearedJE | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Journal entries cleared for this fiscal year |
| bChqAsSce | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Check number used as source for cash accounting |
| b2SegANum | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use two segment account number-currently not used |
| bAcctInTrn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show account numbers in transactions |
| bAcctInRpt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show account numbers in reports |
| bShipprTrk | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Track packages in purchases and sales |
| bPostFtr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Allow if posting transactions beyond the session date |
| bWarnFtrTr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Warn if posting transaction beyond set number of days |
| bBudgetPrj | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Budget projects |
| bHistMWarn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Warn if history is not balanced when starting a new month |
| nACPdVCen | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Automatically clear paid vendor and customer invoices after number of months |
| nACAcctRec | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Automatically clear account reconciliation data after number of months |
| nACStmtDwn | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Automatically clear downloaded statements data after number of months |
| nACInvTrk | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Automatically clear inventory tracking data after number of months |
| nACInvLU | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Automatically clear invoice lookup data after number of months |
| nACMiscBLU | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Automatically lookup data for other payments after number of months |
| nGJDist | Number | FT_INT | 2 | General journal distribution method |
| nPrjBgtPrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of budget periods for projects |
| bNegInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Allow inventory levels to go below zero |
| bEnableLU | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Store invoice lookup details |
| bTrackDuty | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Track duty on imported items |
| bUseForPrc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use foreign price for Inventory and Services |
| nACActHist | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Automatically clear account history after number of years |
| nActHistSt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of years stored in account history |
| sCurrURL | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | URL of currency exchange web site |
| nACTSlipLU | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Automatically clear time slips after number of months |
| nACNotes | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Automatically clear notes after number of months |
| bCentsWord | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| bUseCheque | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | TRUE if use cheque, FALSE if use check |
| bCashVAT | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| bChallan | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| bUseDept | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use departments |
| bTabProj | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Allow access to Allocate field using Tab key |
| bPlok | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Enable period locking |
| dtPlok | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date for period locking |
| nDDeposits | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Automatically direct deposits data after number of months |
| nShortFmt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Short date format |
| nShortSep | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Short date separator |
| nLongFmt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Long date format |
| bLngDtRpt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Using long dates in reports |
| bLngDtScr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Using long dates on screen |
| nActNumLen | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of digits in account number |
| nACRemitLU | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Automatically clear pay remittance data after number of months |
| bHideProj | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Company does not use Projects |

COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|-----|---|
| IPayTrnCat | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| IRmtTrnCat | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| nACDSlip | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Automatically clear deposit slip data after number of months |
| bEmailPDF | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use PDF as the e-mail format for forms |
| bUseInvLoc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Uses inventory locations |
| sBkupFile | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Full path of backup file |
| bBkupClose | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Backup before closing company |
| nClrRQMths | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of months to auto clear revenue quebec returns |
| bVerify | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify backup after complete |
| bShowBiBtn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show the bilingual data entry button. |
| nStartWeek | Boolean | FT_INT | 2 | Start day of week*** |
| bInvFIFO | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Using inventory FIFO Costing method |
| bUseInvCat | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Using inventory category |
| bShowBiMsg | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show the enable bilingual feature message when switch language. |
| nACEmpDet | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Automatically clear employee details after number of years |
| bInvSNum | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Using inventory serialization and tracking |
| bNewFisc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Company has started a new year after convert to 2008 version |
| bExpCusInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bBalRetain | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Automatically balance initial values to Retained Earnings |
| bUseTxMgr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Using Fast Posting |
| bAutoAssc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Should automatically create association between vendor and inventory |
| bPEPOn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Enable Sage 50 Accounting PEP tool |
| bShwAdvMsg | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show the warning message that the advances are now taxable. |
| bPcrPrdEnd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use period end date to select employees to post in the Payroll Cheque Run |
| bPostFtrY | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Can post beyond the current year's end date |
| bExpCsv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Can generate/export the CSV files or not. |
| bWebMail | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use WebMail (TRUE) or Desktop App (FALSE) |
| nDDpstType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Direct Deposit Type**** |
| bMuEFTBank | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Multiple EFT banks |
| IArEFTBank | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customers PAD |
| IApEFTBank | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendors Direct Deposit |
| IPyEFTBank | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll Direct Deposit |
| nBkupType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Backup Type***** |
| bPayNow | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Pay Now (True/False) |
| nCOBMsgCnt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| dtCOBMsgDt | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – internal use only |

* Backup Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Semi-monthly
- 3 Monthly
- 4 Never
- 5 Other

** Inventory Sort Order:

- 1 Sort by Description
- 2 Sort by Number

*** Start Day of Week:

- 0 Sunday
- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday

COMPANY INFORMATION

**** Direct Deposit Type:
0 Beanstream
1 EFT

***** Backup Type:
0 Local
1 Cloud
2 Local and Cloud

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompPy2

Contains payroll options.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nPRDist | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payroll Distribution Method* |
| bMenAddr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print company name on payroll checks |
| bTrackQTip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Track Quebec Tips – Canada only |
| fUICDef | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Default EI rate – Canada only |
| fWcbDef | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Default WCB rate - Canada Only |
| bExpGrps | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use expense groups |
| fEHRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Default EHT rate in Canada or SDI rate in US |
| fLstQHSFRT | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last QHSF rate used |
| fLstSUTARt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last SUTA rate used |
| dtSUTACHng | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date SUTA rate last changed |
| fFUTARate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | FUTA rate – US only |
| fSUTARate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | SUTA rate – US only |
| IUExpAPA | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-defined expense A Payroll Authority Id |
| IUExpBPA | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-defined expense B Payroll Authority Id |
| IUExpCPA | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-defined expense C Payroll Authority Id |
| IUExpDPA | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-defined expense D Payroll Authority Id |
| IUExpEPA | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-defined expense E Payroll Authority Id |
| IPRPDed1 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | PRPP deduction 1 |
| IPRPDed2 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | PRPP deduction 2 |
| IPRPPExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | PRPP expense |
| bUExpAAmt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | User Defined Expense A calculated by Amount |
| bUExpBAmt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | User Defined Expense B calculated by Amount |
| bUExpCAmt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | User Defined Expense C calculated by Amount |
| bUExpDAmt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | User Defined Expense D calculated by Amount |
| bUExpEAmt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | User Defined Expense E calculated by Amount |

* Payroll Distribution Method:

0 By amount
1 By percent
2 By hours

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompPy4

Contains Payroll Settings

COMPANY INFORMATION

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nDedAT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction A – Canada only |
| nDedBT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction B – Canada only |
| nDedCT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction C – Canada only |
| nDedDT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction D – Canada only |
| nDedET4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction E – Canada only |
| nDedFT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction F – Canada only |
| nDedGT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction G – Canada only |
| nDedHT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction H – Canada only |
| nDedIT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction I – Canada only |
| nDedJT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction J – Canada only |
| nIncBT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for income B – Canada only |
| nIncCT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for income C – Canada only |
| nIncDT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for income D – Canada only |
| nIncET4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for income E – Canada only |
| nBenT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for benefits – Canada only |
| nBenQT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for Quebec benefits – Canada only |
| dPriEtHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Number of hours worked for entitlement A |
| dPriEtATrk | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement A |
| dPriEtAMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement A |
| bPriEtAClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at end of year for entitlement A |
| dPriEtBTrl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement B |
| dPriEtBMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement B |
| bPriEtBClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at end of year for entitlement B |
| dPriECBtrl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement C |
| dPriEtCMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement C |
| bPriEtCClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at end of year for entitlement C |
| dPriEtDtrl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement D |
| dPriEtDMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement D |
| bPriEtDClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at end of year for entitlement D |
| dPriEtEtrl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement E |
| dPriEtEMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement E |
| bPriEtEClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at end of year for entitlement E |
| nIncAT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income A – Canada only |
| nIncFT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income F – Canada only |
| nIncGT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income G – Canada only |
| nIncHT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income H – Canada only |
| nIncIT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income I – Canada only |
| nIncJT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income J – Canada only |
| nIncKT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income K – Canada only |
| nIncLT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income L – Canada only |
| nIncMT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income M – Canada only |
| nIncNT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income N – Canada only |
| nIncOT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income O – Canada only |
| nIncPT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income P – Canada only |
| nIncQT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income Q – Canada only |
| nIncRT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income R – Canada only |
| nIncST4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income S – Canada only |
| nIncTT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 box for income T – Canada only |
| nDedKT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction K – Canada only |
| nDedLT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction L – Canada only |
| nDedMT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction M – Canada only |
| nDedNT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction N – Canada only |
| nDedOT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction O – Canada only |
| nDedPT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction P – Canada only |
| nDedQT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction Q – Canada only |
| nDedRT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction R – Canada only |
| nDedST4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction S – Canada only |
| nDedTT4Box | Number | FT_INT | 2 | T4 Box for deduction T – Canada only |

COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|---|---------------------------------|
| lTypeId | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payroll type Id* |
| nRstIncBox | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Reset income box options or not |

* Payroll type Id:

- 1 T4
- 2 RL-1

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompId lTypeId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompPy5 – Canada Only

Contains income payroll settings.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID* |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| bSystem | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | System type |
| bEditable | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Editable |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Income English name |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Income type** |
| sUnit | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Unit of measure in English |
| bTax | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate tax |
| bTaxQ | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate tax(Que) |
| bEi | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate EI |
| bInsHr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate Ins. Hours |
| bCppQ | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate CPP/QPP |
| bEht | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate EHT |
| bQhsf | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate QHSF |
| bVac | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate Vacation |
| lLnkAcAcc | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Link account |
| lLnkAcDpt | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Link account's Department |
| bQpip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Indicate whether to calculate QPIP for this income |
| sNameF | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Income French name |
| sUnitF | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Unit of measure in French |
| bVrsp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate VRSP |

* Income ID:

- 1 Advance
- 2 Benefits
- 3 Benef. (Que)
- 4 Vac. Accrued
- 5 Vac. Paid
- 6 Regular
- 7 Overtime 1
- 8 Overtime 2
- 9 Income 1
- 10 Income 2
- ...
- 28 Income 20

* Income type:

- 1 System
- 0 Income
- 1 Benefit
- 2 Reimbursement
- 3 Hourly rate

COMPANY INFORMATION

- 4 Differential rate
- 5 Piece rate

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId IId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompPy6 – Canada Only

Contains deduction payroll settings.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID* |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| bSystem | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | System type |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Deduction English name |
| bTax | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate tax |
| bAfterTax | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | After tax |
| bTaxQ | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate tax(Que) |
| bEi | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate EI |
| bCppQ | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate CPP/QPP |
| bEht | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate EHT |
| bQhsf | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate QHSF |
| bVac | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate Vacation |
| bByAmt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Deduct by amount (or percentage of gross) |
| IPayAuthId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll Authority ID |
| ILnkAcAcc | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Linked account |
| ILnkAcDpt | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Linked account's department |
| bQpip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Indicate whether to calculate QPIP for this income |
| sNameF | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Deduction French name |
| ILnkAdjAcc | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Linked adjustment account |
| ILnkAdjDpt | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Linked adjustment account's department |

* Deduction ID:

- 1 EI
- 2 CPP
- 3 Tax
- 4 WCB
- 5 EHT
- 6 Tax (Que)
- 7 QPP
- 8 QHSF
- 9 Deduction 1
- 10 Deduction 2
- ...
- 28 Deduction 20

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId IId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompPy7 – US Only

Contains income payroll settings.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID* |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| bSystem | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | System type |
| bEditable | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Editable |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Income name |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Income type** |
| sUnit | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Unit of measure |
| bSSMed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate SS/MED |
| bFIT | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate FIT |
| bSIT | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate SIT |
| bSUTA | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate SUTA |
| bSDI | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate SDI |
| lLnkAcAcc | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Link account |
| lLnkAcDpt | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Link account's Department |
| sNameF | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Income Spanish name |
| sUnitF | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Unit of measure in Spanish |

* Income ID:

- 1 Advance
- 2 Benefits
- 3 Vac. Paid
- 4 Tips
- 5 Regular
- 6 Overtime 1
- 7 Overtime 2
- 8 Income 1
- 9 Income 2
- ...
- 27 Income 20

* Income type:

- 1 System
- 0 Income
- 1 Benefit
- 2 Reimbursement
- 3 Hourly rate
- 4 Differential rate
- 5 Piece rate

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompPy8 – US Only

Contains deduction payroll settings.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID* |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| bSystem | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | System type |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Deduction name |

COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|----|---|
| bSSMed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate SS/MED |
| bFIT | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate FIT |
| bSIT | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate SIT |
| bSUTA | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate SUTA |
| bSDI | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate SDI |
| bByAmt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Deduct by amount (or percentage of gross) |
| IPayAuthId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll Authority ID |
| ILnkAcAcc | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Linked account |
| ILnkAcDpt | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Linked account's department |
| sNameF | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Deduction Spanish name |
| ILnkAdjAcc | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Linked adjustment account |
| ILnkAdjDpt | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Linked adjustment account's department |

* Deduction ID:

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 1 | FIT |
| 2 | SIT |
| 3 | MedTax |
| 4 | SSTax |
| 5 | SUTA |
| 6 | SDI |
| 7 | Local Tax |
| 8 | FUTA |
| 9 | Deduction 1 |
| 10 | Deduction 2 |
| ... | |
| 28 | Deduction 20 |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId IId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompRmt

Contains information of vendor's remittance setting

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Remittance ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IvenId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendor ID |
| nFrequency | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Frequency |
| dtEndRemit | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | End date of the remittance |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompSeq

Contains information of the yearly based sequence numbers.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|-----------------------------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| nCalYear | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Calendar year |
| nT4Seq | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sequence number for T4 e-filing |
| nR1Seq | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sequence number for RL-1 e-filing |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|------------|------------|------------|------------|

COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | |
|-------|----------|-----------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | nCalYear | Ascending | - |

Table: tCompShr

Contains options that are modified during multi-user mode

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dtUDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Session date |
| dtUDateLY | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Last year's session date |
| dtLstTran | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Latest transaction date |
| dtLstPay | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Latest payroll transaction date |
| IFirstJNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | First journal number on file |
| I1stJNLY | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Last year's first journal number on file |
| IInvNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next invoice number |
| INxtPONum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next purchase order number |
| INxtSONum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next quote number |
| INxtRcNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next receipt number |
| INxtDpNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next deposit number |
| INxtMBNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next other payments number |
| bPstedToLY | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Transactions posted to this year |
| bPstedToTY | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Transactions posted to the previous year |
| tNxtTSNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next time slip number |
| INxtDDStub | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next direct deposit stub number |
| INxtR1Num | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next sequence number for RL1 slip |
| sT4Refld | Text | FT_CHAR | 8 | Latest submission reference ID for T4 (eFile) |
| INxtER1No | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next sequence number for RL1 (eFile) |
| INxtDDV | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next direct payment number for vendor |
| INxtDDC | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next direct payment number for customer |
| dtPEPSent | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Last time PEP data being sent to server |
| dtUDateNY | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next year using date |
| dtLstTrNY | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next year latest transaction date |
| dtLstPyNY | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next year latest payroll transaction date |
| I1stJNNY | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | The first journal number on file for next year |
| bPstedToNY | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Any transactions posted to next year |
| INxtSalOrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Next available sales order number |
| ISCNNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next available sales credit note number |
| ISDNNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next available sales debit note number |
| ISDONum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next available sales delivery order number |
| IGRNNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next available purchase good received note number |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompTab

Contains tabbing order sequence.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IJourld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal ID* |
| IGroupld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Control group id |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |

COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|---|---|
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IOrder | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | The order of the control group in the customized tabbing sequence |
| bSelected | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | The control group is selected for customized tabbing order |

* Journal ID:

- 1 General journal
- 2 Purchase invoice
- 3 Purchase order
- 4 Purchase quote
- 5 Pay purchase invoice
- 6 Pay credit card
- 7 Pay other payment
- 8 Pay remittance
- 9 Sales invoice
- 10 Sales order
- 11 Sales quote
- 12 Receipt
- 13 Account reconciliation
- 14 Deposit slip

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId IJourID IGroupId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompTrm

Contains terminology options.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|--|
| ICompId | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Company ID |
| nLang | Number | FT_INT | 4 | Language |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nAPVen | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Terminology for vendors (list position) |
| nAPPur | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Terminology for purchases (list position) |
| nAPInv | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Terminology for purchase invoice (list position) |
| nAPPay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Terminology for receipts (list position) |
| nARCus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Terminology for customers (list position) |
| nARSal | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Terminology for sales (list position) |
| nARInv | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Terminology for sales invoice (list position) |
| nARRec | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Terminology for receivables (list position) |
| nPurOrder | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Terminology for purchase order (list position) |
| nPurQuote | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Terminology for purchase quote (list position) |
| nSalOrder | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Terminology for sales order (list position) |
| nSalQuote | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Terminology for sales quote (list position) |
| nWcb | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Terminology for WCB (list position) |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId nLang | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCompVC

Contains vendor and customer options.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lCompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nAPAgePrd1 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Vendors and Purchases aging period 1 |
| nAPAgePrd2 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Vendors and Purchases aging period 2 |
| nAPAgePrd3 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Vendors and Purchases aging period 3 |
| bCnfmPOPrn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Confirm printing of purchase orders |
| bPrntPOAdd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print company address on purchase orders |
| bVDisCBfTx | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate discount before tax for one-time vendors |
| bCenInvAdd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print company name on invoices |
| bCenStaAdd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print company name on statements |
| bChkInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Confirm invoice printing |
| bChkChq | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Confirm check printing |
| bWantInt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Want interest charge |
| bCustStat | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Reserved for future use |
| nARAgePrd1 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customer and Sales aging period 1 |
| nARAgePrd2 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customer and Sales aging period 2 |
| nARAgePrd3 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customer and Sales aging period 3 |
| fLateChrg | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Interest rate for outstanding invoices |
| nHowLate | Number | FT_INT | 2 | How many days before charge interest |
| nStmtDays | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Cut-off date on customer statements |
| bCnfmSOPrn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Confirm printing of sales order |
| bPrntSOAdd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print company address on sales orders |
| bCnfmQTPrn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Confirm printing of quote |
| bPrintQTAd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print company address on quotes |
| fCusDscPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount percentage |
| nCusDscDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if paid in number of days |
| nCusNetDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if net amount paid in number of days |
| bCnfmRcPrn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Confirm receipt printing |
| bPrntRcAdd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print company address on receipts |
| bCDiscBfTx | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate discount before tax |
| slnvCmt | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Invoice English comment |
| sOrdCmt | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Sales orders English comment |
| sQtCmt | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Quotes English comment |
| bVSeqInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify number sequence for invoices |
| bVSeqQT | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify number sequence for sales quotes |
| bVSeqRcpt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify number sequence for receipts |
| bVSeqDep | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify number sequence for customer deposits |
| bVSeqPO | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify number sequence for purchase orders |
| bVSeqChk | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify number sequence for checks |
| bVSeqTS | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify number sequence for time slips |
| bCnfmTSPrn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Confirm printing of time slips |
| nProvState | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Reserved for future use |
| lDefTaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Reserved for future use |
| bBatchInvs | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for invoices |
| bBatchPOs | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for purchase orders |
| bBatchSOs | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for sales orders |
| bBatchSQs | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for sales quotes |
| bBatchRcpt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for receipts |
| bBatchStmt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for statements |
| bBatchDpts | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for deposits |
| bBatchTSlp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for time slips |
| bBatchChqs | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for checks |
| lDefETCust | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| bPrntTaxId | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| lTaxAuthId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| bPrintSP | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print salesperson on invoice, SO, Quote |
| bHideOrdV | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide orders for vendor |
| bHideQteV | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide quotes for vendor |
| bHideOrdC | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide orders for customer |
| bHideQteC | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide quotes for customer |
| bChkDupInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Check for duplicates for Invoices |

COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|-----|---|
| bChkDupRcp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Check for duplicates for Receipts |
| bCenDSAdd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print company name on deposit slips |
| bChkDSLp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Confirm deposit slip printing |
| bVSeqDSLp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify number sequence for deposit slips |
| bBatchDSLp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for deposit slips |
| IRQSuplD | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Revenue Quebec Supplier ID |
| slnvCmtF | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Invoice French (Canada)/Spanish (US) comment. When not in use, the value must be same as sName |
| sOrdCmtF | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Sales orders French (Canada)/Spanish (US) comment. When not in use, the value must be same as slnvCmt |
| sQtCmtF | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Quotes French (Canada)/Spanish (US) comment. When not in use, the value must be same as sQtCmt |
| bCDiscLine | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate line discount for sales journal |
| bHidePSlpC | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide packing slip |
| bChkPSlp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Confirm packing slip printing/e-mailing |
| bPSlpAddr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print company name on packing slips |
| bBatchPSlp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for packing slip |
| sDfVenCity | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Default city for new vendor |
| sDfVenProv | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Default province for new vendor |
| sDfVenCoun | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Default country for new vendor |
| sDfCenCity | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Default city for new customer |
| sDfCenProv | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Default province for new customer |
| sDfCenCoun | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Default country for new customer |
| bNxtAvlnv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use next available number for invoice |
| bNxtAvQT | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use next available number for sales quote |
| bNxtAvRcpt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use next available number for receipt |
| bNxtAvDep | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use next available number for customer deposit |
| bNxtAvPO | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use next available number for purchase order |
| bNxtAvChk | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use next available number for cheque |
| bNxtAvTS | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use next available number for time slip |
| bNxtAvDS | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use next available number for deposit slip |
| bVSeqDDC | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify sequence for direct deposit for customer |
| bNxtAvDDC | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | User next available number for direct deposit for customer |
| bVSeqSO | Boolean | FT_BOOL | | Verify customer sales order number sequence before printing/posting |
| bNxtAvSO | Boolean | FT_BOOL | | Use next available customer sales order number |
| nIntrLen | Number | FT_INT | 2 | User-Input interest rate* |
| nIntrType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | The type of interest to charge** |
| nStmtIncl | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Specify what paid invoices are included in the customer statement report*** |
| bVSeqSCN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify sequence for sales credit note number |
| bVSeqSDN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify sequence for sales debit note number |
| bNxtAvSCN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use next available sales sales credit note number |
| bNxtAvSDN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use next available sales sales debit note number |
| bCfmSCNPrn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Confirm sales credit note printing |
| bCfmSDNPrn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Confirm sales debit note printing |
| bBatchSCNs | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for sales credit note |
| bBatchSDNs | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for sales debit note |
| bChkDupSCN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Check duplicates for sales credit note |
| bChkDupSDN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Check duplicates for sales debit note |
| bVSeqSDO | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify number sequence for sales delivery order |
| bNxtAvSDO | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use next available number for sales delivery order |
| bCfmSDOPrn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Confirm sales delivery order printing |
| bBatchSDOs | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for sales delivery order |
| bHideDeOr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide sales delivery order |
| bUseIFRS | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide IFRS accounting; not applicable to Canadian edition. |
| sDOCmt | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Sales delivery orders comment |
| sDOCmtF | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Sales delivery orders comment in French |
| bHideGRN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide purchase good received notes |
| bVSeqGRN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Verify number sequence for purchase good received notes |
| bNxtAvGRN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use next available number for purchase good received notes |
| bCnfmPmPrn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Confirm payment stub printing |

COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|---|--------------------------------------|
| bBatchPmt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use batch printing for payment stubs |
|-----------|---------|---------|---|--------------------------------------|

* User-Input interest rate:
0 Annual rate
1 Monthly rate

** The type of interest to charge
0 daily rate
1 lump sum

*** Specify what paid invoices are included in the customer statement report
0 include by specified days in nStmtDays field
1 include all paid invoices

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICmpld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tFrgrnBnk

Contains company linked accounts for foreign bank accounts.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| nModule | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Module tag* |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_INT | 4 | Currency ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank account for currency |
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for bank account |

* Module Tag:
1 Vendors and Purchases
2 Customers and Sales

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | nModule ICurrencyId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tLinkAct

Contains company linked accounts.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| ICmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 4 | Line Number* |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IAcNcashV | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Principal vendors bank account for home currency |
| IAcNcashC | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Principal customers bank account for home currency |
| IAcNcashE | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll bank account |
| IAcNaccRec | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Accounts receivable |
| IAcNaccPay | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Accounts payable |

COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|---|---|
| IACNholOwe | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vacation/Tax Pay 1 payable |
| IACnqTipPy | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Quebec Tips payable – Canada only |
| IACNretErn | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Retained Earnings |
| IACNcurErn | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Current Earnings |
| IACNfrRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Freight revenue |
| IACNsalDis | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Sales discount |
| IACNfrExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Freight expense |
| IACNuicExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | EI (Canada)/LIT (US) expense |
| IACNcppExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | CPP (Canada)/FICA–HI (US) payable |
| IACNqppExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | QPP (Canada)/FUTA (US) payable |
| IACNwcbExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | WCB (Canada)/SUTA (US) payable |
| IACNqHipEx | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | QHIP (Canada)/DIF (US) payable |
| IACNehtExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | EHT (Canada)/FICA–OASDI (US) payable |
| IACNadcExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Additional cost for Item Assembly Cost |
| IACNpurDis | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Purchase discount |
| IACNinvAdj | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Adjustment Write-off |
| IACNtkDuty | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account for tracking import duty |
| tACNActCon | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account for tracking exchange and rounding differences in multi-currency |
| IACNinTran | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| tACNPrePyC | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Prepayment cash account |
| tACNPrePay | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Prepayment and Prepaid Orders liability account |
| tACNPrePyP | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposits and Prepaid Orders account |
| IACNUExpAP | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense A Payables |
| IACNUExpBP | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense B Payables |
| IACNUExpCP | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense C Payables |
| IACNUExpDP | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense D Payables |
| IACNUExpEP | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense E Payables |
| IACNUExpAE | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense A Expenses |
| IACNUExpBE | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense B Expenses |
| IACNUExpCE | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense C Expenses |
| IACNUExpDE | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense D Expenses |
| IACNUExpEE | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense E Expenses |
| IACNRQPay | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Revenue Quebec Payable Account Internal ID and Department ID |
| IACNRQBank | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank Account Internal ID and Department ID from which to Pay Revenue Quebec |
| IACNQpipEx | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID for the Qpip Expense Linked Account – Canada only |
| IACNdefRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID for Default Sales Revenue |
| IACNUExpAA | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense A Adjustment |
| IACNUExpBA | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense B Adjustment |
| IACNUExpCA | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense C Adjustment |
| IACNUExpDA | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense D Adjustment |
| IACNUExpEA | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User-Defined Expenses for Expense E Adjustment |
| IACNBnkChg | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID for bank charges |
| IACNBnkInt | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID for bank interest |
| IACNOPyFee | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Online Payment Fee Account |
| IACNOPyRec | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Online Payment Receivable |
| IACUnInvGS | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Un-invoiced Goods & Services account for sales delivery order |
| IACGLwInv | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Gain/Loss When Invoiced account for sales delivery order |
| IACNPurUGS | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Un-invoiced Goods & Services accounts for purchase good received notes |
| IACNPurGL | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Gain/Loss When Invoiced account for purchase good received notes |

* Line Number:

- 1 Account Record
- 2 Department Record

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

nLineNum

Table: tSchBack

Contains automatic backup information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| bAutoSch | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use automatic backup |
| nFreq | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Backup frequency* |
| dtLastBK | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Last backup date |
| sLoc | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Full path of backup file |
| nCopy | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of maximum backup files to keep |
| bRemOld | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Remove older backup file |
| bWarnRem | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Warn before removing backup file |
| bLocal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use local backup |
| bCloud | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use cloud backup |
| sCloudEml | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Email used |

* Backup Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 6 Every Monday
- 7 Every Tuesday
- 8 Every Wednesday
- 9 Every Thursday
- 10 Every Friday
- 11 Every Saturday
- 12 Every Sunday

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tTaxAuth

Contains tax authority information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 40 | Tax Name in English |
| sTaxId | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Company Tax ID |
| lAcSalTax | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account to track tax collected |
| bTaxable | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Other taxes on this tax |
| bPTxExmpt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Company is exempt from tax |
| bPTxTrack | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Track taxes paid |
| lAcPurTax | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account to track taxes paid |
| wTaxRpt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Paid taxes are reported |
| nACTaxLen | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of months to automatically clear tax report information |
| lFirstRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Revision this record was created |
| lLastRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Last revision this record was used |
| lDpSalTax | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Account to track tax collected |
| lDpPurTax | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Account to track tax paid |
| sNameF | Text | FT_CHAR | 40 | Tax Name in French (Canada)/Spanish (US). When not in use, the value must be same as sName |

Table Indexes

COMPANY INFORMATION

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId lFirstRev | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | sName lFirstRev | Ascending | Unique |

Table: tTaxCode

Contains tax code information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Tax code |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 150 | Tax description in English |
| bUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Tax code has been used |
| bHidden | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Non-standard tax code |
| lFirstRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Revision this record was created |
| lLastRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Last revision this record was used |
| lUseInFlag | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journals the tax can be used in* |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Line Number |
| sDescF | Text | FT_CHAR | 150 | Tax description in French (Canada)/Spanish (US). When not in use, the value must be same as sDesc |

* Journal Tag:

- 1 All journals
- 2 Purchases Journal
- 4 Sales Journal

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId lFirstRev | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | sCode lFirstRev | Ascending | Unique |

Table: tTaxdTax

Contains tax on tax information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|---------------------------------------|
| lFirstRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Revision this record was created |
| lLastRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Last revision this record was used |
| lTaxedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID of tax that is taxed |
| lTaxerId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID of tax that taxes the lTaxedId |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lFirstRev lTaxedId lTaxerId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tTaxDtl

Contains tax reporting detail information.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax detail ID |
| lTaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Journal entry comment |
| lRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID of vendor or customer |
| nModule | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Module where this tax record was created |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Journal entry source code |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of purchase or sale |
| dTotal | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total of invoice including taxes |
| dTaxable | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total taxable amount |
| dTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount of tax paid or charged |
| dNonRef | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total non-refundable tax |
| dTotTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total of all taxes paid or charged |
| dRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax rate |
| lJourId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal entry number |
| lVersion | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Version this tax record was created |
| nReport | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Reporting level of tax detail |
| nStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Tax Status* |
| lTaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| lTaxRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax revision |
| lTarifCd | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |

* Tax Status:

- 0 Taxable
- 1 Non-taxable
- 2 Exempt

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tTxCdDtI

Contains tax code detail information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|------------------------------------|
| lTaxId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| lTaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| lFirstRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Revision this record was created |
| lLastRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Last revision this record was used |
| dPct | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax rate |
| bInPrice | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Tax is included in price |
| bRefundbl | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Tax is refundable |
| nStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Tax Status* |

* Tax Status:

- 0 Taxable
- 1 Non-taxable
- 2 Exempt

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lTaxId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | lTaxAuth | | |
| | lFirstRev | | |

Table: tTxDtIVC – Not currently used

Contains temporary tax reporting detail information when using cash-basis VAT reporting.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax detail ID |
| lTaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Journal entry comment |
| lRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID of vendor or customer |
| nModule | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Module where this tax record was created |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Journal entry source code |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of purchase or sale |
| dTotal | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total of invoice including taxes |
| dTaxable | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total taxable amount |
| dTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount of tax paid or charged |
| dNonRef | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total non-refundable tax |
| dTotTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total of all taxes paid or charged |
| dRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax rate |
| lJourId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal entry number |
| lVersion | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Version this tax record was created |
| nReport | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Reporting level of tax detail |
| nStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Tax Status* |
| lTaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| lTaxRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax revision |
| dTotPdOff | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total of invoice including taxes paid off |
| dTxblPdOff | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total taxable amount paid off |
| dTaxPdOff | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount of tax paid or charged paid off |
| dNRefPdOff | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total non-refundable tax paid off |
| dTtTxPdOff | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total of all taxes paid or charged paid off |

* Tax Status:

- 0 Taxable
- 1 Non-taxable
- 2 Exempt

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

Table: tCnAcct

Contains information on accounts used in a consolidated company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IActId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account Number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IAcctIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 8 | Internal account ID |
| sActName | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Account name |
| cFunc | Text | FT_CHAR | 1 | Account type |
| nAcctClass | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account class |
| dYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting balance |
| dForYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting foreign balance |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Home currency ID |
| bUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account used |
| bInactive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account inactive |
| bDoBudget | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account budgeted |
| bAllocate | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Allow distribution to projects |
| dYtsLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's starting balance |
| dForYtsLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's starting foreign balance |
| dYtc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Current balance |
| dYtcLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's current balance |
| dForYtc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Current foreign balance |
| dForYtcLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's current foreign balance |
| sNameAlt | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Alternate Spanish name |
| bDispNotes | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Display notes |
| sAcctNotes | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Notes |
| dYtsNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year starting balance |
| dYtcNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year current balance |
| dForYtsNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year starting balance in foreign currency |
| dForYtcNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year current balance in foreign currency |
| bUsedNY | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Posted to next year |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | IActId | | |

Table: tCnAcDpt

Contains information on department/account relationship used in a consolidated company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IAcctIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal account ID |
| IDeptIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting balance |
| dYtc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Current balance |
| dForYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting foreign balance |
| dForYtc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Current foreign balance |

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|---|--|
| dYtsLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's starting balance |
| dYtcLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's current balance |
| dForYtsLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's starting foreign balance |
| dForYtcLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's current foreign balance |
| bUsedTY | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Posted to this year |
| bUsedLY | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Posted to last year |
| dYtsNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year starting balance |
| dYtcNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year current balance |
| dForYtsNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year starting balance in foreign currency |
| dForYtcNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year current balance in foreign currency |
| bUsedNY | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Posted to next year |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId IAcctIntId IDeptIntId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnAcRng

Contains starting and ending account ranges for accounts in a consolidated company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IAcRngId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account Range ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nAcctClass | Text | FT_INT | 2 | Account Class |
| IStartAcct | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Starting account number |
| IEndAcct | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Ending account number |

* Account Class:

- 1 Assets
- 2 Liabilities
- 3 Equity
- 4 Revenue
- 5 Expense

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId IAcRngId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnActRI

Contains all the history records of tActHDpt from parent and subsidiary companies.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account relationship ID |
| ISubCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Subsidiary company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| ISubActId | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Subsidiary company's account internal ID |
| IParActId | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Parent company's account internal ID |
| IParCompId | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Parent company ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnAHDpt

Contains information on departments used in a consolidated company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lActHDatId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID to the tActHDat table - for which year |
| lDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sDeptCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 4 | Department code |
| sDeptDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Department English description |
| bActive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Department is active |
| sDeptDescF | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Department French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description when not in use, it must be same as sDeptDesc |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompId lActHDatId lDeptId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnAHDRI

Contains all the history records of tActHDRI from parent and subsidiary companies.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lActHDatId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID to the tActHDat table - for which year |
| lDeptIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| lAcctIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount at start of period |
| dForYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Balance at start of the year in foreign amount |
| bUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Posted to this year |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompId lActHDatId lDeptIntId lAcctIntId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnAHInf

Contains all the history records of tActHInf from parent and subsidiary companies.

Columns

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IActIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| IActHdAtId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID to the tActHdAt table - for which year |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IActNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account Number ID |
| sActName | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Account name |
| cFunc | Text | FT_CHAR | 1 | Account type |
| nAcctClass | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account class |
| dYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount at start of period |
| dForYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Balance at start of the year in foreign amount |
| ICurrncyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| bUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account used in this fiscal year |
| blnactive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account Inactive |
| sNameAlt | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Alternate name (Spanish) |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IActIntId IActHdAtId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnAHRel

Contains all the history records of tActHRel from parent and subsidiary companies.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID to the tActHdAt table - for which year |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IActIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| IActHdAtId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID to the tActHdAt table - for which year |
| IActHIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID of account in history |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnAHRng

Contains all the history records of tActHRng from parent and subsidiary companies.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IActIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID to the tActHdAt table - for which year |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nAcctClass | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account Class |
| lStartAcct | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Starting account |

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|----------|--------|---------|---|----------------|
| IEndAcct | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Ending account |
|----------|--------|---------|---|----------------|

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId IActIntId IActHdAtId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnBgAcL

Contains information on account budgets used last year in a consolidated company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| IDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dPeriod1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount from Period 1 |
| dPeriod2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount from Period 2 |
| dPeriod3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount from Period 3 |
| dPeriod4 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount from Period 4 |
| dPeriod5 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount from Period 5 |
| dPeriod6 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount from Period 6 |
| dPeriod7 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount from Period 7 |
| dPeriod8 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount from Period 8 |
| dPeriod9 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount from Period 9 |
| dPeriod10 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount from Period 10 |
| dPeriod11 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount from Period 11 |
| dPeriod12 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount from Period 12 |
| dPeriod13 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount from Period 13 |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId IAcctId IDeptId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnBgPrj

Contains all the records of tBgtPrj from parent and subsidiary companies.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nPeriod | Number | FT_INT | 2 | The period this record is |
| nYear | Number | FT_LONG | 2 | The year this record is |
| dBgtRev | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Revenue budget amount |
| dBgtExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Expense budget amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

IPrjId
nPeriod
nYear

Table: tCnBgtAct

Contains budget information for the revenue and expense accounts in the Accounts window used in a consolidated company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| IDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dPeriod1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 1 |
| dPeriod2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 2 |
| dPeriod3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 3 |
| dPeriod4 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 4 |
| dPeriod5 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 5 |
| dPeriod6 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 6 |
| dPeriod7 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 7 |
| dPeriod8 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 8 |
| dPeriod9 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 9 |
| dPeriod10 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 10 |
| dPeriod11 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 11 |
| dPeriod12 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 12 |
| dPeriod13 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount budgeted for period 13 |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IAcctId IDeptId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnCurr

Contains currency information in a consolidated company

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|--|
| ICurrid | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sCurrDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Description of the currency |
| sCurrCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 3 | Currency code |
| nFreq | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Track rate frequency* |
| szSymbol | Text | FT_CHAR | 4 | Symbol used to represent this currency |
| nSymPos | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Position of symbol – Before (FALSE)/After (TRUE) |
| nDecPlace | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of decimal places (up to 2) |
| cDecSep | Text | FT_CHAR | 1 | Decimal separator |
| cThouSep | Text | FT_CHAR | 1 | Thousands separator |
| bUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Currency used |
| bWarnOld | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Warn if exchange rate not up-to-date |
| bHome | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Home currency |
| sCentDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Description of the cents – not currently used |

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|------------|------|---------|----|---------------------------------|
| sDenomDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Description of the denomination |
|------------|------|---------|----|---------------------------------|

* Track Rate Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Monthly
- 3 Quarterly
- 4 Semi-annually
- 5 Annually

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICurrlId ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnDpt

Contains information on departments used in a consolidated company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sDeptCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 4 | Department code |
| sDeptDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Department English description |
| bActive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Department active |
| sDeptDescF | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Department French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description, when not in use, it must be same as sDeptDesc |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IDeptId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnProj

Contains project information in a consolidated company.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IProjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Project English name |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dtStart | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Start date of project |
| dStrRevBal | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting revenue balance |
| dStrExpBal | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting expense balance |
| dRevBudget | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budgeted revenues |
| dExpBudget | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budgeted expenses |
| dSRevBailY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's starting revenue balance |
| dSEXPBailY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's starting expense balance |
| bBudget | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Budget the project |
| blInactive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Active/Inactive project |

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|----|--|
| sNameF | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Project French (Canada)/Spanish (US) name, when not is use, it must be same as sName |
| dSRevBalNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year's starting revenue balance |
| dSExpBalNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year's starting expense balance |

* Project status:

- 0 Pending
- 1 In Progress
- 2 Cancelled
- 3 Completed

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IPrjId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnPBFd

Contains information of consolidated project balance forward amounts.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| IDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dBalAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Balance forward amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IAcctId IDeptId IPrjId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCnPBFdL

Contains information of consolidated project balance forward amounts for last year.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| IDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dBalAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Balance forward amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IAcctId IDeptId IPrjId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

CUSTOMERS

Table: tCCardTr

Contains credit card transactions for Verus Sage Payment Services

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source description |
| dtTrDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Transaction date |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount of transaction |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 88 | Card holder name* |
| sAddress1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 344 | Billing address line 1* |
| sAddress2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 344 | Billing address line 2* |
| sCity | Text | FT_CHAR | 88 | City* |
| sProvState | Text | FT_CHAR | 44 | Province/State* |
| sPostalZip | Text | FT_CHAR | 44 | Postal/Zip code* |
| sCountry | Text | FT_CHAR | 44 | Country* |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Comment description |
| sEmail | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Email address |
| sCCNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 4 | Last 4 digits of the credit card number |
| sAuthCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Authorization code |
| sRefNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Reference number |
| sGUID | Text | FT_CHAR | 40 | GUID |
| sPaymentId | Text | FT_CHAR | 40 | Payment Id |
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Credit Card Transaction Id |
| nMerchType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Merchant Type |
| dSrcAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Source amount |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate |
| ICCVaultId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sCCName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Credit Card Name |
| sExpDate | Text | FT_CHAR | 4 | |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| * This is an encrypted field | | | |

Table: tCusItem

Customer's matching item information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| ICusId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Item detail line number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IMyInvId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Our inventory ID |
| sCusItem | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Customer's item part code |
| IMyAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Our account number |
| IMyDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for our account number |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICusId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | nLineNum | | |

Table: tCusMemo

Contains customer memos.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICusId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sMemo | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Memo |
| dtDateToDo | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Due date for to-do list |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICusId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCusDP

Contains customer's direct payment information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|----------------------|
| ICusId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| nLineNo | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Line Number |
| sBankNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 24 | Bank Number |
| sTransitNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 24 | Transit Number |
| sAccountNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 48 | Account Number |
| dPercent | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Percent |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| bActive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is the record active |
| sAcctType | Text | FT_CHAR | 2 | Account Type |
| nBankType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Bank Type |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICusId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | nLineNo | | |

Table: tCusDPLg

Contains customer's direct payment log information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---------------------|
| IRcptHdrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Receipt Header ID |
| nLineNo | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Line Number |
| sBankNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 24 | Bank Number |
| sTransitNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 24 | Transit Number |
| sAccountNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 48 | Account Number |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| sAcctType | Text | FT_CHAR | 2 | Account Type |
| nBankType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Bank Type |
| dtCreate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Creation Date |
| ICreateNo | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Creation Number |
| nDDpstType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Direct Deposit Type |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|------------|------------|------------|------------|

CUSTOMERS

KEY_0 IPmtHdrlId Ascending Primary Key: Unique
nLineNo

Table: tCustomr

Contains customer records.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Customer name |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sCntcName | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Contact name |
| sStreet1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Street address 1 |
| sStreet2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Street address 2 |
| sCity | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | City |
| sProvState | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Province/State |
| sCountry | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Country |
| sPostalZip | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Postal/Zip Code |
| sPhone1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Phone number 1 |
| sPhone2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Phone number 2 |
| sFax | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Fax number |
| dCrLimit | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Credit limit |
| dAmtYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Year-to-date amount of purchases |
| dLastYrAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's total amount of purchases |
| fDiscPay | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount percentage |
| nDiscDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if paid in number of days |
| nNetDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if net amount paid in number of days |
| bStatement | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print statements |
| bContOnChq | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print contact on check |
| bEmailForm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Email forms is the preference of this customer |
| bEmailCnfm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Email confirmation of receipt invoice and quotes |
| bUseSimply | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Customer uses Sage 50 Accounting and can import invoices and orders |
| bUseMyltem | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Customer uses my item numbers |
| dAmtYtdHm | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Year to date amount of purchases in home currency |
| dAmtLYHm | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's total amount of purchases in home currency |
| dCrLimitHm | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Credit limit in home currency |
| bMemlnToDo | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Display memo in to-do list |
| bUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Customer is used |
| lCurrncyld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID for customer |
| sEmail | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Customer's email address |
| sWebSite | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Customer's website |
| bUseMailAd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Mailing address is used instead of the shipping address |
| blinactive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Active/Inactive customer |
| lTaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Default tax code ID used for this customer |
| blntCust | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Internal customer |
| lDfltDptld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for default departament |
| lAcDefRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Default customer revenue account |
| lDpDefRev | Number | F_LONG | 4 | Department ID for default revenue account |
| lCompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| nLangPref | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Language Preference* |
| lPrcListld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Price List ID |
| dtSince | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Customer Since |
| dtLastSal | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of last sale |
| lInvLocld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| dStdDisc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Default line discount rate |
| lSalManID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Default sales person ID |
| bDirectPay | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Using direct payment or not |
| bCanSaveCC | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Allow to store credit car details |

CUSTOMERS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|----|---|
| bEFTMyRef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use EFT reference code |
| bEFTMyCode | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use EFT transaction code |
| sEFTRef | Text | FT_CHAR | 13 | EFT reference code |
| sEFTCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 3 | EFT transaction code |
| nDefInvPay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Default payment method for Invoices** |
| IDefInvCC | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Credit Card ID for default invoice payment |
| nDefPay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Default payment method for Payments*** |
| IDefCC | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Credit Card ID for default payment |
| bUseDefInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Uses default payment method for invoices |
| bUseDefPay | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Uses default payment method for payments |

* Language Preference:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish – US only
- 2 French – Canada only

** Default payment method for Invoices:

- 0 Pay Later
- 1 Paid by Cash
- 2 Paid by Cheque
- 3 Paid by Credit Card
- 10000 Paid by PAD or Direct Deposit
- 10001 Paid by online payment

*** Default payment method for Payments:

- 0 Paid by Cash
- 1 Paid by Cheque
- 2 Paid by Credit Card
- 10000 Paid by PAD or Direct Deposit
- 10001 Paid by online payment

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | sName | Ascending | Unique |

Table: tCustShp

Contains customer's shipping addresses.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| lCustId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Shipping address ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sAddrName | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Address name |
| sAddrNameF | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Address French (Canada)/Spanish (US) name |
| sShipCntc | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Contact name |
| sShipStrt1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Street address 1 |
| sShipStrt2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Street address 2 |
| sShipCity | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | City |
| sShipPrvSt | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Province/State |
| sShipCnty | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Country |
| sShipPstZp | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Postal/Zip Code |
| sShipPhn1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Phone number 1 |
| sShipPhn2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Phone number 2 |
| sShipFax | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Fax number |

CUSTOMERS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|----|--------------------------|
| sShipEmail | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Email |
| bDefAddr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Default shipping address |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | ICustId | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | sAddrName | Ascending | - |
| | ICustId | Ascending | - |
| | sAddrNameF | | |

Table: tCusTr

Contains customer transaction headers.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Transaction header ID |
| ICustId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Transaction date |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Check or invoice number of transaction |
| nTranType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction type* |
| dPreTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount of transaction before tax |
| dDiscPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount percentage |
| nDiscDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if paid in number of days |
| nNetDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if net amount paid in number of days |
| bHasDetail | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Transaction has a tax detail |
| bNotRecd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Invoice has not yet been received |
| bDiscBfrTx | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Discount calculated before tax |
| blsCash | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Cash transaction |
| blsForCurr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Transaction is in a foreign currency |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID if transaction is in a foreign currency |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate if transaction is in foreign currency |
| IJECashId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal entry ID for cash transactions |
| sRef | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Reference number for miscellaneous bills (cannot be same as invoice number, deposit number, or other miscellaneous bill number) |
| lOrdId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Order ID of the prepaid order |
| nPdType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payment Type* |
| sCreditNam | Text | FT_CHAR | 13 | Credit card name |
| bPPFilled | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Prepaid order is completely filled |

* Transaction Type:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Receipts
- 2 Discounts
- 3 Other payments
- 4 Deposit
- 5 Reserved for future use
- 8 Credit note
- 9 Debit note

* Payment Type:

- 0 Paid later or unknown if entry was posted before version 2004
- 1 Paid by cash
- 2 Paid by cheque
- >= 3 Paid by credit card

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

CUSTOMERS

| | | | |
|-------|---------|-----------|---|
| KEY_1 | ICustId | Ascending | - |
|-------|---------|-----------|---|

Table: tCusTrDt

Contains customer transaction details.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Transaction detail ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| ICusTrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Transaction header ID |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Transaction date |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount of transaction |
| dAmtHm | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount of transaction in home currency |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Check or invoice number of transaction |
| nTranType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction type* |
| lBnkAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank account used for cash payment, receipt |
| bHistTran | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Transaction created in history mode |
| bCCard | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Credit card transaction |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate if transaction is in foreign currency |
| lChqId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Check ID |
| lBankDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID Bank account used |
| bWebStore | Boolean | FT_LONG | 4 | Is a Webstore transaction |
| dAmtOwg | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount available or amount owing at the time of the payment |
| bReversed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Transaction has been adjusted |

* Transaction Type:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Payment
- 2 Discount
- 3 Other payments
- 4 Deposit
- 5 Reserved for future use

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | ICusTrId | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | sSource | Ascending | - |

Table: tCusTxDt

Contains customer tax exemption information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICustId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| lTaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| bExempt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Customer is exempt from tax |
| sTaxId | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Customer's tax ID code |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICustId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

ITaxId

Table: tCusUDF

Contains user-defined information for customers.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICusId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sUsrDfnd1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 1 |
| sUsrDfnd2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 2 |
| sUsrDfnd3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 3 |
| sUsrDfnd4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 4 |
| sUsrDfnd5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 5 |
| bPopInfo1 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 1 |
| bPopInfo2 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 2 |
| bPopInfo3 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 3 |
| bPopInfo4 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 4 |
| bPopInfo5 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 5 |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICusId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tSalOrdr

Contains sales order header information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Sales order ID |
| ICusId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| sSONum | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Sales order/quote number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Customer name |
| sSoldTo1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Customer address line 1 |
| sSoldTo2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Customer address line 2 |
| sSoldTo3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Customer address line 3 |
| sSoldTo4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Customer address line 4 |
| sSoldTo5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Customer address line 5 |
| sShipTo1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address 1 |
| sShipTo2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address 2 |
| sShipTo3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address 3 |
| sShipTo4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address 4 |
| sShipTo5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address 5 |
| sShipTo6 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address 6 |
| dtShipDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Requested ship date |
| dtSODate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Sales order date |
| bPrinted | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sales order has been printed |
| bEmailed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sales order has been emailed |
| sUser | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | User name of user that entered this transaction |
| fDiscPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount percentage |
| nDiscDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if paid in number of days |
| nNetDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if net amount paid in number of days |
| dTotal | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount |
| IJourId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next journal entry number at the time this purchase |

CUSTOMERS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|-----|---|
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | order was posted/adjusted Invoice comment |
| sShipper | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Shipper's name |
| bQuote | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is this a quote |
| blmport | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is this an imported entry and has not been adjusted yet |
| ICurrncyld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID used |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate if transaction uses a foreign currency |
| bEtran | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Order for Webstore |
| bPrePaid | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Order already paid |
| IPaidJor | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | journal number of the prepaid journal entry |
| nPdType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Prepayment Type* |
| sCrdName | Text | FT_CHAR | 13 | Credit card name if paid by credit card |
| IAcctNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number if prepaid by cash/cheque |
| IDepld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department of the account |
| ISoldBy | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Salesperson (employee) ID |
| szSoldBy | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Salesperson (employee) name |
| sChqNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Cheque number for sales order |
| bDSProc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Order cleared in the deposit slip |
| bCleared | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Order cleared from the system |
| IChqld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Cheque header ID for prepayments by cheque |
| lInvLocld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| bRmBPLst | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Removed from batch printing list |
| lAddrlld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Shipping address ID |
| nLangPref | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customer's preferred language |
| nFilled | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Is the order filled |
| bReversed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is the order reversed |
| bReversal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is the order reversal |
| ICCTransld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Credit card transaction ID for original order |
| lRevCCTrid | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Credit card transaction ID for removed order |

* Prepayment Type:

- 0 Pay later
- 1 Paid by Cash
- 2 Paid by Cheque
- >=3 Paid by Credit Card

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | ICusld | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | sSONum | Ascending | - |

Table: tSOLine

Contains sales order/quote details.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| ISold | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Sales order ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sales order detail line number |
| lInventld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and service ID |
| sPartCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Inventory item number |
| dQuantity | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity received (stocking units) |
| dOrdered | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity ordered (stocking units) |
| dRemaining | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity on back order (stocking units) |
| sUnits | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Units |
| nUnitType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Type of units used* |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Inventory item description |
| dPrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Inventory item price |
| lTaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| lTaxRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax revision used |
| bFreight | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Freight line |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| lAcctld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |

CUSTOMERS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|---|---|
| bInvItem | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Inventory (TRUE) or Service (FALSE) item |
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Account |
| lInvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| bDefPrc | Number | FT_BOOL | 2 | Price is default price from price list |
| lPrcListId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Price list ID |
| dBasePrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Inventory item's base price |
| dLineDisc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Inventory items's line discount percentage |
| bDefBsPric | Number | FT_BOOL | 2 | Base price is default price from price list |

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ISold nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tSOLineP

Contains project information for sales order and quote detail lines.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---------------------------------|
| ISold | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Sales order ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sales order account line number |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sales order project line number |
| lProjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Project Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ISold nLineNumAc nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tSOLineT

Contains tax information for sales order and quote detail lines.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--------------------------------|
| ISORecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Sales order ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sales order detail line number |
| lTaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| bExempt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Tax is exempt |
| bTaxAmtDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use calculated tax amount |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ISORecId nLineNum lTaxAuth | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tSOTot

Contains total taxes for a sales order or quote.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|-----------------------------|
| ISORecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Sales order ID |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total tax amount |
| dNonRef | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total non-refundable amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ISORecId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | ITaxAuth | | |

DATABASE

Table: tFileVer

Contains the file version information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | File version record ID |
| nVers | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Version number |
| nDataType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Country/Region this data belongs to* |
| nDBType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Database type |
| sDBResrvd | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sDBRsrvd2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sDBRsrvd3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sDBRsrvd4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sRelNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 8 | Release number of the product |
| bAcctCopy | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is an accountant's copy |
| bSample | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is sample data |
| sDBGUID | Text | FT_CHAR | 48 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sOrigGUID | Text | FT_CHAR | 48 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nTranCnt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Undocumented – database use only |

* Country/Region ID:

- 1 English Canadian version
- 2 US version
- 3 French Canadian version

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tLOGraPd

Contains the machine information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Table ID |
| sMachKey | Text | FT_CHAR | 42 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dtGrStart | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |

Table: tNxtPlds

Contains the next primary key for database tables.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Table ID* |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| INextld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next primary key for the table |

* Table ID:

| | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 20 tAccount | 24 tBRSum | 25 tBRTTr | 26 tBRSumJE | 30 tProject |
| 40 tVendor | 43 tVenTr | 44 tVenTrDt | 50 tCustomr | 53 tCusTr |
| 54 tCusTrDt | 60 tPurOrdr | 62 tSalOrdr | 70 tEmpUS | 72 tPyDetU |
| 80 tEmp | 82 tPyDet | 90 tInvent | 97 tPrcList | 100 tJourEnt |
| 103 tJEntLY | 106 tJEntCsh | 110 tUser | 113 tCurrncy | 115 tCCard |
| 116 tShipper | 119 tTask | 121 tStmtDwn | 122 tSDLine | 123 tUserWnd |

DATABASE

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------|-----|------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|
| 126 | tTaxDtl | 150 | tITRec | 160 | tRCGen | 163 | tRCPur | 166 | tRCSal |
| 169 | tRCPri | 171 | tRCPriU | 173 | tRCTrf | 176 | tRCAdj | 179 | tRCPay |
| 191 | tTaxAuth | 192 | tTaxCode | 200 | tActHRel | 201 | tActHDat | 210 | tRCBOM |
| 212 | tRCTSlp | 220 | tSRec | 222 | tPmtHdr | 223 | tRcptHdr | 224 | tPriHdr |
| 225 | tActDpt | 254 | tActTP | 255 | tActRang | 256 | tJobCat | 261 | tCnActRI |
| 268 | tDeposit | 269 | tDSCheq | 270 | tDSCash | 272 | tDSDenom | 273 | tDSMult |
| 304 | tRptOpts | 307 | tRptGrp | 350 | tInvLoc | 352 | tSDSHdr | 353 | tSDSCHqs |
| 354 | tSDSCash | 369 | tRQRet | 381 | tGrpExp | 386 | tCustShp | 388 | tInvLot |
| 390 | tInvCate | 391 | tUsrRole | 400 | tInvSNum | 404 | tSBom | 407 | tJEntPH |
| 408 | tJELYPH | 410 | tCCardTr | 438 | tGovForm | 446 | tUsrMsg | 447 | tUsrRMsg |
| 448 | tPepActs | 449 | tPepTime | 450 | tCompRmt | 451 | tITRmtH | 452 | tITRmtL |
| 453 | tUsrPOpt | 454 | tGJMscNY | 455 | tJEntNY | 456 | tJentNYA | 457 | tJentNYP |
| 458 | tJentNYT | 459 | tCCTrEx | 460 | tJENYPH | 461 | tPySNY | 462 | tPySNY1 |
| 463 | tPySNY2 | 464 | tPySNYU | 465 | tPySNYU1 | 466 | tPySNYU2 | 467 | tPyQNYU |
| 468 | tPyQNYU1 | 469 | tPyQNYU2 | 470 | tPyDLU | 471 | tPyDLUC | 472 | tPyPrj |
| 473 | tPyPrjH | 474 | tPepCounts | 476 | tS1Acnt | 477 | tS1Cust | 478 | tS1Globl |
| 479 | tS1Pymnt | 480 | tS1Prod | 481 | tS1Retry | 482 | tS1Salnv | 483 | tS1TaxAu |
| 484 | tS1TaxCd | 485 | tS1Token | 486 | tS1Vendr | 487 | tS1OExp | 488 | tS1OInc |
| 489 | tS1PrInv | 490 | tS1PrPmt | 491 | tS1GJ | 494 | tS1AccUp | 497 | tLOGraPd |
| 498 | tCCVault | 500 | tCompEFT | 502 | tODSync | 505 | tODInfo | 509 | tBCGlobl |
| 510 | tBCBkTr | 516 | tBCTrRul | 517 | tTarifCd | 518 | tSSTMap | 519 | tSSTMLn |
| 520 | tSSTMfid | 524 | tTrConv | 710 | tBRPstln | | | | |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tBStat

Contains the table status of database tables.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Table ID* |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |

* Table ID:

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|---------|-----|----------|
| 20 | tAccount | 24 | tBRSum | 30 | tProject | 40 | tVendor | 41 | tVenMemo |
| 43 | tVenTr | 50 | tCustomr | 51 | tCusMemo | 53 | tCusTr | 60 | tPurOrdr |
| 62 | tSalOrdr | 70 | tEmpUS | 71 | tEmpMmoU | 80 | tEmp | 81 | tEmpMemo |
| 90 | tInvent | 111 | tUserLog | 116 | tShipper | 119 | tTask | 160 | tRCGen |
| 163 | tRCPur | 166 | tRCSal | 169 | tRCPri | 171 | tRCPriU | 173 | tRCTrf |
| 176 | tRCAdj | 179 | tRCPay | 210 | tRCBom | 212 | tRCTSlp | 439 | tVenInv |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tUser

Contains user security information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | User name |
| nGLAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to General Ledger* |
| nPAAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Payables Ledger* |

DATABASE

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|-----|--|
| nREAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Receivables Ledger* |
| nPRAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Payroll Ledger* |
| niNAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Inventory Ledger* |
| nPJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Projects Ledger* |
| n3rdParty | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights using third party products** |
| bAdmin | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Administrator account |
| nTBAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Time and Billing* |
| nGJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to General Journal and Account Rec* |
| nPUJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Purchase Journal* |
| nPYJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Payments Journal* |
| nSJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Sales Journal* |
| nRJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Receipts Journal* |
| nPRJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Payroll Journal and AutoPayroll Journal* |
| nIJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to IA/BOM and Adjustments Journal* |
| bFullAcc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Full Accounting Rights |
| nLangPref | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Language Preference*** |
| nUserType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | User type**** |
| sPassword | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | User's password |
| bExpired | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Password has expired |
| lRole | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User's security role ID |
| nBRAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Bank Reconciliation Journal* |
| nDSAAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Deposit Slips Journal* |
| sEmail | Text | FT_CHAR | 60 | User's e-mail |
| sCldUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 64 | Internal field for company connected to Cloud ID |
| sDrvUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 64 | Internal field for company connected to Cloud ID |

* Rights for Module Access:

- 0 No access
- 1 View access
- 2 Edit access
- 3 View and Edit access
- 4 Report access
- 5 View and Report access
- 7 View, Edit, and Report access

** Rights Using Third Party Products:

- 0 No rights from third party products
- 1 Read only rights from third party products
- 2 Read & Write rights from third party products

*** Language Preference:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish – US only
- 2 French – Canada only

**** User Type:

- 0 Accounting User
- 1 Timeslips Only User

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tUserLog

Contains a list of users currently logged on the system.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |

DATABASE

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|-----|--|
| sSAVer | Number | FT_NUM | 2 | Version number of Sage 50 Accounting using this data |
| sSerial | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Serial number of Sage 50 Accounting using this data |
| sADesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Description of Sage 50 Accounting using this data |
| sSessionId | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Session Id – Online version only |
| bExclusive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Data open in exclusive mode – Online version only |
| sCompName | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| IProclId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Undocumented – internal use only |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tUsrRole

Contains security role information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Role ID |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Role name in English |
| sNameFr | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Role name in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), when not in use, it must be same as sName |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Role description in English |
| sDescFr | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Role description in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), when not in use, it must be same as sDesc |
| nGLAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to General Ledger* |
| nPAAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Payables Ledger* |
| nREAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Receivables Ledger* |
| nPRAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Payroll Ledger* |
| nIAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Inventory Ledger* |
| nPAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Projects Ledger* |
| nTBAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Time and Billing* |
| nGJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to General Journal and Account Rec* |
| nPUJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Purchase Journal* |
| nPYJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Payments Journal* |
| nSJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Sales Journal* |
| nRJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Receipts Journal* |
| nPRJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Payroll Journal and AutoPayroll Journal* |
| nJAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to IA/BOM and Adjustments Journal* |
| bFullAcc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Full Accounting Rights |
| nBRAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Bank Reconciliation Journal* |
| nDSAAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rights to Deposit Slips Journal* |

* Rights for Module Access:

- 0 No access
- 1 View access
- 2 Edit access
- 3 View and Edit access
- 4 Report access
- 5 View and Report access
- 7 View, Edit, and Report access

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tUsrRpt

Contains user security information for reports.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------|------|------|------|-------------|
|------|------|------|------|-------------|

DATABASE

| | | | | |
|-----------|--------|---------|---|----------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| IReportId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report ID |
| nAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Report rights* |

* Report rights:
0 No access
1 View access

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId IReportId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tUsrRRpt

Contains security role information for reports.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------|
| IUsrRoleId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Role ID |
| IReportId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report ID |
| nAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Report rights* |

* Report rights:
0 No access
1 View access

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUsrRoleId IReportId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tUsrMsg

Contains user security information for dynamic messages.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|-----------------|
| IUsrRoleId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Role ID |
| IMsgTypeId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Message type ID |
| nAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Message rights* |
| bNotify | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Notified user |

* Message rights:
0 No access
1 View access

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId IMsgTypeId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tUsrRMsg

Contains security role information for dynamic messages.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|-----------------|
| IUsrRoleId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Role ID |
| IMsgTypeId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Message type ID |

DATABASE

| | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|---|-----------------|
| nAccess | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Message rights* |
|---------|--------|--------|---|-----------------|

* Message rights:

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 0 | No access |
| 1 | View access |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUsrRoleId IMsgTypeId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPepActs – Internal use only

Contains logging of action information for PEP tool.

Table: tPEPCnts – Internal use only

Contains logging of non-resetting transaction count totals for PEP tool.

Table: tPepTime – Internal use only

Contains logging of dialog activated time information for PEP tool.

EMPLOYEES

Table: tEmp – Canada only

Contains employee record setup information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Employee name |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sStreet1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Street address 1 |
| sStreet2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Street address 2 |
| sCity | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | City |
| sProvState | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Province/State |
| sCountry | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Country |
| sPostalZip | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Postal/Zip code |
| sPhone1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Phone number 1 |
| sPhone2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Phone number 2 |
| dtBirth | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of birth |
| dtHire | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of hire |
| sSIN | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Social Insurance Number |
| nProvNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Tax table number* |
| dFedBase | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Federal base claim amount |
| dProvBase | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Provincial base claim amount |
| dExtraTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Additional tax per period |
| fElRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | El rate |
| bInsure | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | El used |
| bRetain | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Holiday pay retained |
| bMemInTodo | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Memo in to-do list |
| nPayPeriod | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of pay periods |
| dtLastPaid | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date the employee was last paid |
| bInactive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Active/Inactive employee |
| dFedIndex | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Federal claim rate subject to indexing |
| dProvIndex | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Provincial claim rate subject to indexing |
| bWageExp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Uses the wage expense account |
| lAcWageExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Wage expense account |
| dtTerm | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Termination date |
| cROECode | Text | FT_CHAR | 1 | Record of Employment Code** |
| lDpWageExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for wage expense account |
| lDfltDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Default department ID for employee |
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| bDirectDep | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use direct deposit for this employee |
| dEmpEtHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | number of hours worked |
| dEmpEtATrk | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement A |
| dEmpEtAMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement A |
| bEmpEtAClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at the end of year for entitlement A |
| dEmpEtBTrk | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement B |
| dEmpEtBMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement B |
| bEmpEtBClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at the end of year for entitlement B |
| dEmpEtCTrk | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement C |
| dEmpEtCMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement C |
| bEmpEtCClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at the end of year for entitlement C |
| dEmpEtDTrk | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement D |
| dEmpEtDMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement D |
| bEmpEtDClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at the end of year for entitlement D |
| dEmpEtETrk | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement E |
| dEmpEtEMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement E |
| bEmpEtEClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at the end of year for entitlement E |
| dDefUDExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dDefUDExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dDefUDExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|----|-------------------------------------|
| dDefUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dDefUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| bCPPExempt | Number | FT_BOOL | 2 | CPP/QPP Exempt |
| lJobCatId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Job Category Id |
| nLangPref | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Language Preference*** |
| sRPPRegNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 7 | RPP or DSP registration number |
| sEmpCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 2 | Employment code |
| fPenAdj | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Pension adjustment amount |
| nAdrProvCD | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Province code |
| lExpGrpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Expense group ID |
| bQipIns | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Indicate whether to deduct QPIP |
| bVacOnVac | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate vacation on vacation paid |
| dAddQueTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Additional Quebec tax |
| sEmail | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Employee's email address |
| dFedNlndx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Non-indexing federal claim rate |
| dProvNlndx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Non-indexing provincial claim rate |
| bNoTax | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not to calculate tax |
| sMemshpNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Manulife Membership Number |
| sGendr | Text | FT_CHAR | 5 | Employee gender **** |
| nEmpType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Employee type***** |
| nPlanType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Manulife plan type***** |
| bEFTMyRef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use EFT reference code |
| bEFTMyCode | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use EFT transaction code |

* Tax Table:

| | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---|-----------------------|----|--------------|
| 0 | Alberta | 5 | Northwest Territories | 10 | Saskatchewan |
| 1 | British Columbia | 6 | Nova Scotia | 11 | Yukon |
| 2 | Manitoba | 7 | Ontario | 12 | Nunavut |
| 3 | New Brunswick | 8 | Prince Edward Island | | |
| 4 | Newfoundland | 9 | Quebec | | |

** Record of Employment Code:

| | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|------------------|
| A | Shortage of Work | F | Pregnancy | M | Dismissal |
| B | Strike or Lockout | G | Retirement | N | Leave of Absence |
| C | Return to School | H | Work Sharing | P | Parental |
| D | Illness or Injury | J | Apprentice Training | | |
| E | Quit | K | Other | | |

*** Language Preference:

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| 0 | English |
| 2 | French – Canada only |

**** Employee Gender:

| | |
|---|---------|
| U | Unknown |
| M | Male |
| F | Female |

***** Employee Type:

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Full-Time |
| 2 | Part-Time |

***** Manulife Plan Type:

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | (Blank) |
| 2 | PRPP |
| 3 | VRSP |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | sName | Ascending | Unique |

Table: tEmpPy1– Canada only

Contains employee income record setup information.

EMPLOYEES

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IIncld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Income type |
| bUseInSlip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use in paycheque |
| dAmtPrUnit | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per unit |
| dUnitsPrPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Units per period |
| dPeriodHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Hours per period |
| dAmtHist | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Historical amount |
| dAmtYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | YTD amount |
| dWcbRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | WCB rate for income |
| dHrsYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | YTD Hours |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IIncld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tEmpPy2– Canada only

Contains employee deduction record setup information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IDedld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| bUseInSlip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use in paycheque |
| dDedPerPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per period |
| dAmtHist | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Historical amount |
| dAmtYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | YTD amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IDedld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tEmpDD

Contains employee direct deposit information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| nLineNo | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Direct deposit line number |
| sBankNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 4 | Bank number |
| sTransitNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Transit number |
| sAccountNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 17 | Account number |
| dPercent | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Percentage |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|---|-------------------------|
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| bActive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Active status |
| sAcctType | Text | FT_CHAR | 2 | Account type – US only. |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lEmpId nLineNo | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tEmpDDLg

Contains employee direct deposit log information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|-------------------------|
| lChequeld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID from tPrlHdr |
| nLineNo | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Line number |
| sBankNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 4 | Bank number |
| sTransitNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Transit number |
| sAccountNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 17 | Account number |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| sAcctType | Text | FT_CHAR | 2 | Account type – US only. |
| dtCreate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Creation Date |
| lCreateNo | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Creation Number |
| nDDpstType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Direct Deposit Type |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lChequeld nLineNo | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tEmpMmoU – US only

Contains employee memos.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sMemo | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Memo |
| dtDateToDo | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Due date for to-do list |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lEmpId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tEmpMemo – Canada only

Contains employee memos.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|------------|------|---------|-----|-------------------------|
| sMemo | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Memo |
| dtDateToDo | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Due date for to-do list |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lEmpId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tEmpR1 – Canada only

Contains R1 numbers generated by eFile.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| lEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| nCalYear | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Calendar year |
| sEFileNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | eFile number generated |
| nSubFreq | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of times the eFile has been submitted |
| dtTranR1 | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of R1 transimision |
| sEFileNum2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Original eFile number generated |
| sPPNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Plain paper number generated |
| sPPNum2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Original plain paper number generated |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lEmpId nCalYear dtTranR1 | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tEmpT4 – Canada only

Contains T4 numbers generated by eFile.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|--|
| lEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| nCalYear | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Calendar year |
| nSubFreq | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of times the eFile has been submitted |
| sT4Id | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | eFile number generated |
| dtTranT4 | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of T4 transimision |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lEmpId nCalYear nSubFreq | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tEmpUDF – Canada only

Contains user-defined information for employees.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sUsrDfnd1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 1 |
| sUsrDfnd2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 2 |
| sUsrDfnd3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 3 |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|----|---------------------------------|
| sUsrDfnd4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 4 |
| sUsrDfnd5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 5 |
| bPopInfo1 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 1 |
| bPopInfo2 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 2 |
| bPopInfo3 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 3 |
| bPopInfo4 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 4 |
| bPopInfo5 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 5 |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lEmpId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tEmpUDFU – US Only

Contains user-defined information for employees.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sUsrDfnd1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 1 |
| sUsrDfnd2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 2 |
| sUsrDfnd3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 3 |
| sUsrDfnd4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 4 |
| sUsrDfnd5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 5 |
| bPopInfo1 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 1 |
| bPopInfo2 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 2 |
| bPopInfo3 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 3 |
| bPopInfo4 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 4 |
| bPopInfo5 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 5 |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lEmpId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tEmpUS – US only

Contains employee record setup information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Employee name |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sStreet1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Street address 1 |
| sStreet2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Street address 2 |
| sCity | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | City |
| sProvState | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Province/State |
| sCountry | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Country |
| sPostalZip | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Postal/Zip code |
| sPhone1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Phone number 1 |
| sPhone2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Phone number 2 |
| dtBirth | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of birth |
| dtHire | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of hire |
| dtTerm | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of termination |
| sSSN | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Social Security Number |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|----|--|
| dExtraFIT | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Additional FIT deducted per period |
| dExtraSIT | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Additional SIT deducted per period |
| nPayPeriod | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of pay periods |
| nStateNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Tax table number* |
| nDep | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of dependants |
| nStaExempt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of state exemptions |
| nFedExempt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of federal exemptions |
| nAddExempt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Additional exemptions |
| bFedStatus | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Federal filing status |
| bStaStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | State filing status |
| bFICAExmpt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | FICA except |
| bDiffReset | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bMemInTodo | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Memo in to-do list |
| dtLastPaid | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date the employee was last paid |
| bInactive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Active/Inactive employee |
| bWageExp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Uses the wage expense account |
| lAcWageExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Wage expense account |
| lDpWageExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for wage expense account |
| lDfltDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Default department ID for employee |
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| bDirectDep | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use direct deposit for this employee |
| dEmpEtHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | number of hours worked |
| dEmpEtATrk | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement A |
| dEmpEtAMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement A |
| bEmpEtAClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at the end of year for entitlement A |
| dEmpEtBTrk | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement B |
| dEmpEtBMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement B |
| bEmpEtBClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at the end of year for entitlement B |
| dEmpEtCTrk | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement C |
| dEmpEtCMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement C |
| bEmpEtCClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at the end of year for entitlement C |
| dEmpEtDTrk | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement D |
| dEmpEtDMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement D |
| bEmpEtDClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at the end of year for entitlement D |
| dEmpEtETrk | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | % of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement E |
| dEmpEtEMax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement E |
| bEmpEtEClr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Clear days at the end of year for entitlement E |
| dDefUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dDefUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dDefUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |
| dDefUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dDefUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| lJobCatId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Job Category Id |
| nLangPref | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Language Preference** |
| lModVer | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Record change counter. (Increment if record has changed) |
| lExpGrpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Expense group ID |
| sEmail | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Employee's email address |

* Tax Table:

| | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------|----|---------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| 0 | Alabama | 13 | Illinois | 26 | Montana | 39 | Rhode Island |
| 1 | Alaska | 14 | Indiana | 27 | Nebraska | 40 | South Carolina |
| 2 | Arizona | 15 | Iowa | 28 | Nevada | 41 | South Dakota |
| 3 | Arkansas | 16 | Kansas | 29 | New Hampshire | 42 | Tennessee |
| 4 | California | 17 | Kentucky | 30 | New Jersey | 43 | Texas |
| 5 | Colorado | 18 | Louisiana | 31 | New Mexico | 44 | Utah |
| 6 | Connecticut | 19 | Maine | 32 | New York | 45 | Vermont |
| 7 | Delaware | 20 | Maryland | 33 | North Carolina | 46 | Virginia |
| 8 | Dist. Of Columbia | 21 | Massachusetts | 34 | North Dakota | 47 | Washington |
| 9 | Florida | 22 | Michigan | 35 | Ohio | 48 | West Virginia |
| 10 | Georgia | 23 | Minnesota | 36 | Oklahoma | 49 | Wisconsin |
| 11 | Hawaii | 24 | Mississippi | 37 | Oregon | 50 | Wyoming |
| 12 | Idaho | 25 | Missouri | 38 | Pennsylvania | | |

**Language Preference:

0 English

EMPLOYEES

1 Spanish – US only

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | sName | Ascending | Unique |

Table: tEmpPyU1 – US only

Contains employee income record setup information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lCompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lIncld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Income type |
| bUseInSlip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use in paycheque |
| dAmtPrUnit | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per unit |
| dUnitsPrPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Units per period |
| dPeriodHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Hours per period |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompld lEmpld lIncld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tEmpPyU2 – US only

Contains employee deduction record setup information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lCompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lDedld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| bUseInSlip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use in paycheque |
| dDedPerPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per period |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompld lEmpld lDedld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tGrpExp

Contains expense group information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------|------|------|------|-------------|
|------|------|------|------|-------------|

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|----|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Expense Group ID |
| dtASDate | Number | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Number | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Number | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Number | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sDesc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 35 | Expense Group English description |
| sDescF | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 35 | Expense Group French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description, when not in use, it must be same as sDesc |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tGrpInCE

Contains income expense group information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|--|
| lGrpExpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Expense Group ID |
| lHolAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of vacation expense |
| lHolDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of vacation pay expense |
| lRegAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of wages expense |
| lRegDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of wages expense |
| lOvtAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of overtime rate 1 expense |
| lOvtDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of overtime rate 1 expense |
| lOvt2AcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of overtime rate 2 expense |
| lOvt2DpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of overtime rate 2 expense |
| lIncAAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of salary expense |
| lIncADpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of salary expense |
| lIncBAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of commission expense |
| lIncBDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of commission expense |
| lIncCAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income C expense |
| lIncCDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income C expense |
| lIncDAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income D expense |
| lIncDDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income D expense |
| lIncEAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income E expense |
| lIncEDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income E expense |
| lIncFAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income F expense |
| lIncFDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income F expense |
| lIncGAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income G expense |
| lIncGDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income G expense |
| lIncHAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income H expense |
| lIncHDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income H expense |
| lIncIAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income I expense |
| lIncIDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income I expense |
| lIncJAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income J expense |
| lIncJDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income J expense |
| lIncKAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income K expense |
| lIncKDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income K expense |
| lIncLAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income L expense |
| lIncLDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income L expense |
| lIncMAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income M expense |
| lIncMDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income M expense |
| lIncNAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income N expense |
| lIncNDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income N expense |
| lIncOAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income O expense |
| lIncODpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income O expense |
| lIncPAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income P expense |
| lIncPDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income P expense |
| lIncQAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income Q expense |
| lIncQDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income Q expense |
| lIncRAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income R expense |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|-----------|--------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|
| lIncRDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income R expense |
| lIncSAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income S expense |
| lIncSDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income S expense |
| lIncTAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of income T expense |
| lIncTDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of income T expense |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IGrpExpId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tGrpTaxE

Contains tax expense group information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| IGrpExpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Expense group ID |
| IUicEAclId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal account ID of UI (Canada)/LIT (US) |
| IUicEDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of UI (Canada)/LIT (US) |
| ICppEAclId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal account ID of CPP (Canada)/FICA-HI (US) |
| ICppEDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of CPP (Canada)/FICA-HI (US) |
| IWcbEAclId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal account ID of WCB (Canada)/SUTA (US) |
| IWcbEDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of WCB (Canada)/SUTA (US) |
| IEhtEAclId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal account ID of EHT (Canada)/FICA-OASDI (US) |
| IEhtEDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of EHT (Canada)/FICA-OASDI (US) |
| IQppEAclId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal account ID of QPP (Canada)/FUTA (US) |
| IQppEDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of QPP (Canada)/FUTA (US) |
| IQhipEAclId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal account ID of QHSF (Canada)/DIF (US) |
| IQhipEDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of QHSF (Canada)/DIF (US) |
| IQpipEAclId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal account ID for QPIP Expense account – Canada only |
| IQpipEDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for QPIP Expense department – Canada only |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IGrpExpId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tGrpUDE

Contains user-defined expense group information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| IGrpExpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Expense group ID |
| IUDAEAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of User Defined Expense Group A |
| IUDAEDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of User Defined Expense Group A |
| IUDBEAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of User Defined Expense Group B |
| IUDBEDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of User Defined Expense Group B |
| IUDCEAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of User Defined Expense Group C |
| IUDCEDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of User Defined Expense Group C |
| IUDDEAcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of User Defined Expense Group D |
| IUDDEDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of User Defined Expense Group D |
| IUDEEAclId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID of User Defined Expense Group E |
| IUDEEDpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID of User Defined Expense Group E |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IGrpExpId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPrIDptA

Contains payroll project department allocations.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---------------------------|
| lTransId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Transaction ID |
| lAccountId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| lDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount for allocation |
| dPercent | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Percentage for allocation |
| bAdjByPerc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | By Percentage |
| bDefAlloc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Default set to allocation |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lTransId lAccountId lDeptId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyDet – Canada only

Contains employee payroll details.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll detail ID |
| lEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| nPayPeriod | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Pay period number |
| dtPayDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of payroll detail |
| dGross | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Gross pay |
| dElInsEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | EI insurable earnings |
| dtPrdEnd | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Pay period end date |
| bNoRetain | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Vacation not retained |
| lVersion | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Version of Sage 50 Accounting this detail was posted with |
| lJourId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Corresponding journal entry number |
| dQTSales | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips taxable Sales amount |
| dQTFrSales | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips collected amount |
| dQTOther | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips remitted amount |
| dQTAlloc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips allocated amount |
| dQFTaxtip | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips taxable – federal amount |
| dQTTaxtip | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips taxable amount |
| lBankActId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank account used |
| dTotExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total expense amount |
| dWageExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Wage expense amount |
| dWCBExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | WCB expense amount |
| dEiExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | EI expense amount |
| dEHTExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | EHT expense amount |
| dQHIPPay | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | QHIP payment |
| dEiEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | EI earnings |
| lPrID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll Cheque ID |
| lBankDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for bank account |
| dHrsWorked | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Number of Hours worked |
| dEarnedA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement A |
| dReleasedA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement A |
| dEarnedB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement B |
| dReleasedB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement B |
| dEarnedC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement C |
| dReleasedC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement C |
| dEarnedD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement D |
| dReleasedD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement D |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|---|---|
| dEarnedE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement E |
| dReleasedE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement E |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| bDDeposit | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Direct deposit |
| dtPrdStart | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Not currently used. |
| dPenEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Pensionable earning |
| bNoPenEarn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Pensionable earning for this paycheck is not calculated |
| dQpipEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | QPIP Insurable Earnings for the paycheck |
| dQPIPExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | QPIP expenses for the paycheck |
| bReversed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is Reversed |
| bReversal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is Reversal |
| nAllocMeth | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation method |
| dWithheld | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Withheld amount |
| dNetPay | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Net Pay amount |
| dPenEarnOg | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Pensionable earning original |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | lEmpld | Ascending | – |

Table: tPyDet1– Canada only

Contains employee income payroll details.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---------------------|
| lCompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lDetId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll detail ID |
| lIncId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Income type |
| bUseInSlip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use in paycheck |
| dAmtPrUnit | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per unit |
| dUnitsPrPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Units per period |
| dPeriodHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Hours per period |
| dAmtPerPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per period |
| dAmtYTD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount year-to-date |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompld lEmpld lDetId lIncId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IDetId | Ascending | – |

Table: tPyDet2– Canada only

Contains employee deduction payroll details.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|-------------------|
| lCompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lDetId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll detail ID |
| lDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| bUseInSlip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use in paycheck |
| dDedPerPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per period |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|---|---------------------|
| dAmtYTD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount year-to-date |
|---------|--------|---------|---|---------------------|

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IDetId IDedId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IDetId | Ascending | - |

Table: tPyDetU – US only

Contains employee payroll details.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll detail ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| nPayPeriod | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Pay period number |
| dtPayDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of payroll detail |
| dGross | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Gross pay |
| dSUTAEsp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | SUTA expense amount |
| dSUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | SUTA taxable amount |
| dFUTAEsp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | FUTA expense amount |
| dFUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | FUTA taxable amount |
| dFICAHEsp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | FICAHI expense amount |
| dFICAHTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | FICAHI taxable amount |
| dFICAOAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | FICAOA expense amount |
| dFICAOATx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | FICAOA taxable amount |
| dDifExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Dif (SDI) expense amount |
| dDifTxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Dif (SDI) taxable amount |
| dtPrdStart | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Pay period start date |
| dtPrdEnd | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Pay period end date |
| nVersion | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Version of Sage 50 Accounting this detail was posted with |
| IJourId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Corresponding journal entry number |
| IBankActId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank account used |
| IPriChId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll Cheque ID |
| IBankDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for bank account |
| dHrsWorked | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Number of Hours worked |
| dEarnedA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement A |
| dReleasedA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement A |
| dEarnedB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement B |
| dReleasedB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement B |
| dEarnedC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement C |
| dReleasedC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement C |
| dEarnedD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement D |
| dReleasedD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement D |
| dEarnedE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement E |
| dReleasedE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement E |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| bDDeposit | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Direct deposit |
| bReversed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is Reversed |
| bReversal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is Reversal |
| nAllocMeth | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation method |
| dWithheld | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Withheld amount |
| dNetPay | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Net Pay amount |

Table Indexes

EMPLOYEES

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | lEmpld | Ascending | – |

Table: tPyDetU1 – US only

Contains employee income payroll details.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---------------------|
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lDetId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll detail ID |
| lIncId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Income type |
| bUseInSlip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use in paycheque |
| dAmtPrUnit | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per unit |
| dUnitsPrPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Units per period |
| dPeriodHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Hours per period |
| dAmtPerPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per period |
| dAmtYTD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount year-to-date |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompId lEmpld lDetId lIncId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IDetId | Ascending | – |

Table: tPyDetU2 – US only

Contains employee deduction payroll details.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---------------------|
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lDetId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll detail ID |
| lDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| bUseInSlip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use in paycheque |
| dDedPerPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per period |
| dAmtYTD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount year-to-date |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompId lEmpld lDetId lDedId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IDetId | Ascending | – |

Table: tPyQLYU – US only

Contains employee's last year quarter-to-date pay information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|--------|--------|---------|------|----------------|
| lEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|----|----------------------------------|
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dNet | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total net pay |
| dFICAHIExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense |
| dFICAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA expense |
| dFUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA expense |
| dSUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA expense |
| dSUTA1Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 expense |
| dSUTA2Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 expense |
| dDifExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) expense |
| dFHIExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense taxable |
| dFICAHTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI taxable |
| dFOAExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA expense taxable |
| dFICAOTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA taxable |
| dFUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA taxable |
| dSUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA taxable |
| dSUTA1Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 taxable |
| dSUTA2Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 taxable |
| dDifTxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) taxable |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IEmpld nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyQLYU1 – US only

Contains employee's last year quarter-to-date income summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|----------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IncId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId IEmpld IncId nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyQLYU2 – US only

Contains employee's last year quarter-to-date deduction summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|-------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|--------|--------|---------|---|----------------|
| lEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompId lEmpld lDedId nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyQTDHU – US only

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay information in history mode.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dNet | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total net pay |
| dHolPayCum | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total cumulative holiday pay |
| dFICAHExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense |
| dFICAQExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAQA expense |
| dFUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA expense |
| dSUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA expense |
| dSUTA1Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 expense |
| dSUTA2Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 expense |
| dDifExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) expense |
| dFHIExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense taxable |
| dFICAHTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI taxable |
| dFOAExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAQA expense taxable |
| dFICAQATx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAQA taxable |
| dFUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA taxable |
| dSUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA taxable |
| dSUTA1Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 taxable |
| dSUTA2Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 taxable |
| dDifTxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) taxable |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lEmpld nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyQTDH1 – US only

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay income information in history mode.

Columns

EMPLOYEES

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|----------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lIncld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld lIncld nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyQTDH2 – US only

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay deduction information in history mode.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|----------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IDedId nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyQTDU – US only

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dNet | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total net pay |
| dHolPayCum | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total cumulative holiday pay |
| dFICAHIExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense |
| dFICAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA expense |
| dFUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA expense |
| dSUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA expense |
| dSUTA1Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 expense |
| dSUTA2Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 expense |
| dDifExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) expense |
| dFHIExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense taxable |
| dFICAHTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI taxable |
| dFOAExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA exp taxable |
| dFICAOTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA taxable |
| dFUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA taxable |
| dSUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA taxable |
| dSUTA1Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 taxable |
| dSUTA2Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 taxable |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|-----------|--------|---------|---|--------------------------------|
| dDiffTxb1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) taxable |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lEmpld nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyQTDU1 – US only

Contains employee QTD income summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|----------------|
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lIncId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompId lEmpld lIncId nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyQTDU2 – US only

Contains employee QTD deduction summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|----------------|
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompId lEmpld lDedId nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPySLY – Canada only

Contains employee's last year summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------|------|------|------|-------------|
|------|------|------|------|-------------|

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|----|--|
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dElEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total EI insurable earnings |
| dQTSales | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips taxable Sales |
| dQTfrSales | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips collected |
| dQTOther | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips remitted |
| dQTAlloc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips allocated |
| dQTFTaxTip | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips taxable – federal |
| dQTTaxTip | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips taxable |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| dExtTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used. |
| fPenAdj | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Pension adjustment amount for eFile |
| dPenEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Pensionable earning |
| sRPPRegNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 7 | RPP or DSP registration number for eFile |
| sEmpCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 2 | Employment code for eFile |
| dQpipEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | QPIP Insurable Earnings for current year |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |
| dPenEarnRw | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated pensionable earning |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| KEY_0 | IEmpld | Ascending | – |

Table: tPySLY1 – Canada only

Contains employee's last year income summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lIncl | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Hours |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld lIncl | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPySLY2 – Canada only

Contains employee's last year deduction summary information.

Columns

EMPLOYEES

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IDedId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPySLYU – US only

Contains employee's last year's summary pay information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dNet | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total net pay |
| dFICAHIExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense |
| dFICAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA expense |
| dFUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA expense |
| dSUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA expense |
| dSUTA1Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 expense |
| dSUTA2Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 expense |
| dDifExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) expense |
| dFHIExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense taxable |
| dFICAHTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI taxable |
| dFOAExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA expense taxable |
| dFICAOTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA taxable |
| dFUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA taxable |
| dSUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA taxable |
| dSUTA1Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 taxable |
| dSUTA2Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 taxable |
| dDifTxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) taxable |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IEmpld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

EMPLOYEES

Table: tPySLYU1 – US only

Contains employee's last year income summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|-------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| Incld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld Incld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPySLYU2 – US only

Contains employee's Last year deduction summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|--------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IDedId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyYTD – Canada only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dElEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | El insurable earnings year-to-date |
| dQTSales | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips taxable Sales year-to-date |
| dQTFrSales | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips collected year-to-date |
| dQTOther | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips remitted year-to-date |
| dQTAlloc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips allocated year-to-date |
| dQFTaxTip | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips taxable – federal year-to-date |
| dQTTaxTip | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips taxable year-to-date |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A year-todate |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B year-todate |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C year-todate |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D year-todate |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E year-todate |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|---|--|
| dtPrdStart | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Pay Period start date |
| dExtTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used. |
| dPenEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Pensionable earning |
| dQpipEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | QPIP Insurable Earnings for current year |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |
| dPenEarnRw | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated pensionable earning |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| KEY_0 | lEmpld | Ascending | - |

Table: tPyYTDH – Canada only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information in history mode.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| lEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dElEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | El insurable earnings year-to-date |
| dQTSales | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips taxable Sales year-to-date |
| dQTfrSales | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips collected year-to-date |
| dQTOther | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips remitted year-to-date |
| dQTAalloc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips allocated year-to-date |
| dQFTTaxTip | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips taxable – federal year-to-date |
| dQTTaxTip | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips taxable year-to-date |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A year-to-date |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B year-to-date |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C year-to-date |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D year-to-date |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E year-to-date |
| dExtTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used. |
| dPenEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Pensionable earning |
| dQpipEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | QPIP Insurable Earnings for current year |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| KEY_0 | lEmpld | Ascending | - |

Table: tPyYTDHU – US only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information in history mode.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dNet | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total net pay |
| dHolPayCum | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total cumulative holiday pay |
| dFICAHIExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|---|---|
| dFICAOAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAOA expense |
| dFUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA expense |
| dSUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA expense |
| dSUTA1Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 expense |
| dSUTA2Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 expense |
| dDifExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) expense |
| dFHIEpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense taxable |
| dFICAHITx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI taxable |
| dFOAExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAOA expense taxable |
| dFICAOATx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAOA taxable |
| dFUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA taxable |
| dSUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA taxable |
| dSUTA1Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 taxable |
| dSUTA2Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 taxable |
| dDifTxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) taxable |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A year-todate |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B year-todate |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C year-todate |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D year-todate |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E year-todate |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IEmpld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyYTDH1 – US only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay income information in history mode.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|-------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IIncld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IIncld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyYTDH2 – US only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay deduction information in history mode.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|--------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

IEmpld
IDedId

Table: tPyYTDU – US only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dNet | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total net pay |
| dHolPayCum | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total cumulative holiday pay |
| dFICAHIExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense |
| dFICAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA exp |
| dFUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA expense |
| dSUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA expense |
| dSUTA1Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 expense |
| dSUTA2Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 expense |
| dDifExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) expense |
| dFHIExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense taxable |
| dFICAHTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI taxable |
| dFOAExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA exp taxable |
| dFICAOTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA exp taxable |
| dFUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA taxable |
| dSUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA taxable |
| dSUTA1Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 taxable |
| dSUTA2Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 taxable |
| dDifTxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) taxable |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A year-to-date |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B year-to-date |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C year-to-date |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D year-to-date |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E year-to-date |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IEmpld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyYTDU1 – US only

Contains employee YTD income summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|-------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IncId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IncId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyYTDU2 – US only

Contains employee YTD deduction summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|--------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IDedId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPySNY – Canada only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information for next year.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dElEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | EI insurable earnings year-to-date |
| dQTSales | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips taxable Sales year-to-date |
| dQTFrSales | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips collected year-to-date |
| dQTOther | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips remitted year-to-date |
| dQTAalloc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips allocated year-to-date |
| dQFTaxTip | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips taxable – federal year-to-date |
| dQTTaxTip | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips taxable year-to-date |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A year-todate |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B year-todate |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C year-todate |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D year-todate |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E year-todate |
| dExtTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used. |
| fPenAdj | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Pension adjustment amount for eFile |
| dPenEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Pensionable earning |
| sRPPRegNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 7 | RPP or DSP registration number for eFile |
| sEmpCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 2 | Employment code for eFile |
| dQpipEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | QPIP Insurable Earnings for the year |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |
| dPenEarnRw | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated pensionable earning |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| KEY_0 | IEmpld | Ascending | – |

Table: tPySNY1 – Canada only

Contains employee's next year income summary information.

Columns

EMPLOYEES

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IInclId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Hours |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IInclId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPySNY2 – Canada only

Contains employee's next year deduction summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IDedId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPySNYU – US only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information for next year.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|--------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dNet | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total net pay |
| dHolPayCum | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total cumulative holiday pay |
| dFICAHIExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense |
| dFICAOAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAOA expense |
| dFUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA expense |
| dSUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA expense |
| dSUTA1Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 expense |
| dSUTA2Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 expense |
| dDifExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) expense |
| dFHIExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense taxable |
| dFICAHIExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense taxable |
| dFOAExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAOA expense taxable |
| dFICAOATx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAOA expense taxable |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|---|---|
| dFUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA taxable |
| dSUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA taxable |
| dSUTA1Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 taxable |
| dSUTA2Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 taxable |
| dDifTxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) taxable |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A year-todate |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B year-todate |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C year-todate |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D year-todate |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E year-todate |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IEmpld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPySNYU1 – US only

Contains employee's next year income summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|-------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IIncId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId IEmpld IIncId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPySNYU2 – US only

Contains employee's next year deduction summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|--------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId IEmpld IDedId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyQNYU – US only

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay information for next year.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------|------|------|------|-------------|
|------|------|------|------|-------------|

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|----|----------------------------------|
| lEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dNet | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total net pay |
| dHolPayCum | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total cumulative holiday pay |
| dFICAHIExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense |
| dFICAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA exp |
| dFUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA expense |
| dSUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA expense |
| dSUTA1Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 expense |
| dSUTA2Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 expense |
| dDifExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) expense |
| dFHIExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense taxable |
| dFICAHTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI taxable |
| dFOAExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA exp taxable |
| dFICAOTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA exp taxable |
| dFUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA taxable |
| dSUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA taxable |
| dSUTA1Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 taxable |
| dSUTA2Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 taxable |
| dDifTxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) taxable |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lEmpId nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyQNYU1 – US only

Contains employee's next year quarter income summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|----------------|
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lIncId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCompId lEmpId lIncId nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyQNYU2 – US only

Contains employee's next year quarter deduction summary information.

EMPLOYEES

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|----------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IDedId nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyDLUC – Canada only

Contains employee's year-to-date paycheque details.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| IDetId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll detail ID |
| dQTSalYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips taxable Sales year-to-date |
| dQTFSalYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips collected year-to-date |
| dQTOthYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips remitted year-to-date |
| dQTAlloYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quebec tips allocated year-to-date |
| dVacBalFor | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Vacation balance forward as of date |
| dVacHrPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Vacation hour paid forward as of date |
| bCPPMax | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 8 | CPP is maxed out or not |
| bQPPMax | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 8 | QPP is maxed out or not |
| bElMax | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 8 | El is maxed out or not |
| bQPIPMax | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 7 | QPIP is maxed out or not |
| bTrackQTip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | QTips is tracked or not |
| nProvNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Province number |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| KEY_0 | IDetId | Ascending | – |

Table: tPyDLU

Contains employee's year-to-date paycheque details.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|---|
| IDetId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll detail ID |
| dAcrDAYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date |
| dAcrDAYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date |
| dAcrDAYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date |
| dAcrDAYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date |
| dAcrDAYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date |
| dUDEAYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A year-to-date |
| dUDEBYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B year-to-date |
| dUDECYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C year-to-date |
| dUDEDYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D year-to-date |
| dUDEEYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E year-to-date |
| dAdvPdYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid year-to-date |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|------------|------------|------------|------------|

EMPLOYEES

| | | | |
|-------|--------|-----------|---|
| KEY_0 | IDetID | Ascending | – |
|-------|--------|-----------|---|

Table: tPyPrj

Contains employee detail project allocation information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| IDetID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll detail ID |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project detail line number |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dValue | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Allocation amount |
| IPyPrjHId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll project allocation by hours record ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IDetID nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyPrjH

Contains employee detail project allocation by hours information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|---------------------------------------|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project allocation by hours record ID |
| dRegHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Regular income hours allocated |
| dOT1Hrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Overtime 1 hours allocated |
| dOT2Hrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Overtime 2 hours allocated |
| dIncAHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income A hours allocated |
| dIncBhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income B hours allocated |
| dIncChrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income C hours allocated |
| dIncDhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income D hours allocated |
| dIncEhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income E hours allocated |
| dIncFhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income F hours allocated |
| dIncGhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income G hours allocated |
| dIncHhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income H hours allocated |
| dIncIhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income I hours allocated |
| dIncJhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income J hours allocated |
| dIncKhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income K hours allocated |
| dIncLhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income L hours allocated |
| dIncMhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income M hours allocated |
| dIncNhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income N hours allocated |
| dIncOhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income O hours allocated |
| dIncPhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income P hours allocated |
| dIncQhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income Q hours allocated |
| dIncRhrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income R hours allocated |
| dIncShrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income S hours allocated |
| dIncThrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income T hours allocated |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| KEY_0 | Id | Ascending | – |

Table: tRQDed – Not currently used

Contains information of Source Deductions and Employer Contributions Return.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------|------|------|------|-------------|
|------|------|------|------|-------------|

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|---|--|
| IID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Returns ID |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dDedContri | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Source Deductions and Compensation Tax |
| dQPP | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | QPP Amount |
| dQHSF | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | QHSF Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IId ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRQLodge – Not currently used

Contains information of Duty on Lodging Return.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|------------------|
| IID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Returns ID |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| nNumNights | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of Nights |
| dDutyPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Duty per Night |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IId ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRQPrems – Not currently used

Contains information of Tax on Insurance Premiums Return.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---------------------------------|
| IID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Returns ID |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dInsPrems | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Insurance Premium Amount |
| dInsRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Insurance Premium Tax Rate |
| dAutoPrems | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Auto Insurance Premium Amount |
| dAutoRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Auto Insurance Premium Tax Rate |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IId ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRQQst – Not currently used

Contains information of GST/HST and QST Return.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| IID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Returns ID |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtGSTStart | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | GST/HST Start Date |
| dtGSTEnd | Time | FT_DATE | 5 | GST/HST End Date |
| dSupplies | Text | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Amount of Supplies |
| dGSTAmt | Text | FT_REAL | 8 | GST/HST and Adjustments Amount |
| dITCAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Input Tax Credit and Adjustments Amount |

EMPLOYEES

| | | | | |
|---------|------|---------|---|---|
| dQSTAmt | Date | FT_REAL | 8 | QST and Adjustments Amount |
| dITRAmt | Date | FT_REAL | 8 | Input Tax Refund and Adjustments Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId ICompId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRQRet – Not currently used

Contains information of Revenue Quebec returns.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---------------------------------------|
| IID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Returns ID |
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Type of Returns * |
| dtStart | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Return Start Date |
| dtEnd | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Return End Date |
| dtDueDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Return Due Date |
| nStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Status of Returns ** |
| dtRetDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date return submitted |
| tmRetTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Time return submitted |
| sRefNumber | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Reference Number of return submitted |
| bPaid | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Return was paid |
| bPmtSubmit | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Payment was submitted |
| dtPmtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date payment submitted |
| tmPmtTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Time Payment submitted |
| IJourID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payment Journal ID |
| IChqHdrID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payment Cheque Header ID |
| dTotalAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Amount to Submit for the Return |

* Type of Returns:

- 1 GST/HST and QST Return
- 2 Duty on Tires Return
- 3 Duty on Lodging Return
- 4 Tax on Insurance Premiums Return
- 5 Source Deductions and Employer Contributions Return

** Status of Returns:

- 1 Incompleted
- 2 Not Submitted
- 3 Submitted

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId ICompId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRQTires – Not currently used

Contains information of Duty on Tires Return.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|-----------------|
| IID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Returns ID |
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| nNumTires | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of Tires |

FAST POSTING INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|----------|--------|---------|---|---------------|
| dDutyPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Duty per Tire |
|----------|--------|---------|---|---------------|

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId lCompId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

FAST POSTING INFORMATION

Table: pAltRes – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting transaction cached alert result information.

Table: pQueue – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting transaction queue information.

Table: pSPTr – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction header information.

Table: pSPTrDt – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction line detail information.

Table: pSPTrDtP – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction line project information.

Table: pSPTrDtT – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction line tax information.

Table: pSPTrTax – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction total tax information.

Table: pStatus – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting transaction status information.

Table: pTrans – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting transaction header information.

Table: pTrSNum – Internal use only

Contains Fast Posting transaction line serial number information.

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Table: tActHDpt

Contains historical department information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| IActHDatId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Historical date ID |
| IDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sDeptCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 4 | Department code |
| sDeptDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Department English description |
| bActive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Department active |
| sDeptDescF | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Department French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description, when not in use, it must be same as sDeptDesc |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IActHDatId IDeptId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tActHDRI

Contains historical department information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| IActHDatId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Historical date ID |
| IDeptIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Historical department information ID |
| IAcctIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Historical account information ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting balance |
| dForYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting foreign balance |
| bUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Has been used |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IActHDatId IDeptIntId IAcctIntId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tActHDat

Contains historical date information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Historical date ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dtSDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Fiscal start date |
| dtCDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Conversion date |

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|-----------|--------|---------|----|--|
| dtFDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Fiscal end date |
| dtLstTran | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of latest transaction |
| sYearDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Fiscal year description |
| nHistSet | Number | FT_INT | 2 | History dataset number |
| nVersion | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Version number of Sage 50 Accounting which creates the historical data |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tActHInf

Contains historical account information per year.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|-----------------------------------|
| lActIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Historical account information ID |
| lActHDateId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Historical date ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lActNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| sActName | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Account name |
| cFunc | Text | FT_CHAR | 1 | Account type |
| nAcctClass | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account class |
| dYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting balance |
| dForYts | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting foreign balance |
| lCurrncyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| bUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account has been used |
| blinactive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account inactive |
| sNameAlt | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Alternate Spanish name |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lActIntId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | lActHDateId | | |

Table: tActHRel

Contains historical account relationships.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|--------|---------|------|------------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Historical account relationship ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lActIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account internal ID |
| lActHDateId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Historical date ID |
| lActHIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Historical account information ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tActHRng

Contains historical account range information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|------------------------------------|
| IActHDatId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Historical account relationship ID |
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Internal ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nAcctClass | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account class |
| lStartAcct | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Starting account |
| lEndAcct | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Ending account |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | LactHDatId lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tBgtAHxx

Contains historical account budgeting information, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tBgtAH01(year 2000) and tBgtAH02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IActId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account internal ID |
| lDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dPeriod1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget amount for period 1 |
| dPeriod2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget amount for period 2 |
| dPeriod3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget amount for period 3 |
| dPeriod4 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget amount for period 4 |
| dPeriod5 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget amount for period 5 |
| dPeriod6 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget amount for period 6 |
| dPeriod7 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget amount for period 7 |
| dPeriod8 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget amount for period 8 |
| dPeriod9 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget amount for period 9 |
| dPeriod10 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget amount for period 10 |
| dPeriod11 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget amount for period 11 |
| dPeriod12 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget amount for period 12 |
| dPeriod13 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget amount for period 13 |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IActId lDeptId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tGMschHxx

Contains miscellaneous information for historical general journal. The suffix, xx (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEAH01(year 2000) and tJEAH02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| bAllocToAll | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Apply project allocation to entire transaction |
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntId ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tJEAHxx

Contains account information for historical journal entry. The suffix, xx (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEAH01(year 2000) and tJEAH02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account detail line number |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dAmountFor | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Foreign amount |
| szComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment for this line |
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Account |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| ITarifCd | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntId ICompld nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IAcctId | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | IJEntId nLineNum | Ascending | - |

Table: tJEHxx

Contains historical journal entry information. The suffix, xx (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEH01(year 2000) and tJEH02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID/Number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dtJourDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Journal date |
| nModule | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Module tag* |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Journal entry type** |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source description |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment description |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID used for this journal entry |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency |
| IRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry |
| nPymtClass | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payment type*** |
| sComment2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Additional Transaction Info Comment |
| dtCmt2Date | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Additional Transaction Info Date |
| bExported | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| bAcctEntry | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Posted by accountants' edition |

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|
| bAEImport | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Imported from accountants' entry |
| bAftYEnd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | The entry is posted after year end |
| bB4YrStart | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | The entry is posted before year start |

* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees
- 4 Inventory and Services

** Journal Entry Type:

- 0 General, Payment or Transfers
- 1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment
- 32 Account Reconciliation Reversed
- 64 Account Reconciliation Reversal

*** Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IId ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tJEPHxx

Contains historical project information for the journal entry. The suffix, xx (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEPH01(year 2000) and tJEPH02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account detail line number |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project detail line number |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dAmountFor | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Foreign amount |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IPrjHrsId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project allocated by hours record ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntId nLineNumAc ICompld nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IPrjId | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | IJEntId nLineNumAc | Ascending | - |

Table: tJEPHxx

Contains historical paycheck's project allocation by hours information. The suffix, xx (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEPH01(year 2000) and tJEPH02 (year 1999).

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project allocated by hours record ID |
| dRegHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Regular income hours allocated |
| dOT1Hrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Overtime 1hours allocated |
| dOT2Hrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Overtime 2hours allocated |
| dIncAHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income A hours allocated |
| dIncBHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income B hours allocated |
| dIncCHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income C hours allocated |
| dIncDHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income D hours allocated |
| dIncEHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income E hours allocated |
| dIncFHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income F hours allocated |
| dIncGHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income G hours allocated |
| dIncHHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income H hours allocated |
| dIncIHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income I hours allocated |
| dIncJAHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income J hours allocated |
| dIncKHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income K hours allocated |
| dIncLHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income L hours allocated |
| dIncMHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income M hours allocated |
| dIncNHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income N hours allocated |
| dIncOHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income O hours allocated |
| dIncPHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income P hours allocated |
| dIncQHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income Q hours allocated |
| dIncRHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income R hours allocated |
| dIncSHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income S hours allocated |
| dIncTHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income T hours allocated |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tJETHxx

Contains tax information for journal entry posted from the general journal. The suffix, xx (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJETH01(year 2000) and tJETH02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Tax detail line number |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax authority ID |
| ITaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| ITaxRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Revision number for the tax code |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction type* |
| dTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax amount |
| dOthTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Other taxes paid |
| dTaxable | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount subject to tax |
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account department ID |
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | nLineNum | | |
| | ICompId | | |

* Transaction type:

- 1 Purchases
- 2 Sales

Table: tPjBFHxx

Contains historical project balance I, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPjBFH01(year 2000) and tPjBFH02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IActId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account internal ID |
| IDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dBalAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Balance forward |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IActId IDeptId IPrjId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPySHxx – Canada only

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPySH01(year 2000) and tPySH02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| IEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dElEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total EI insurable earnings |
| dQTSales | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips taxable Sales |
| dQTFrSales | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips collected |
| dQTOther | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips remitted |
| dQTAlloc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips allocated |
| dQFTaxTip | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips taxable – federal |
| dQTTaxTip | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Quebec tips taxable |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| dExtTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Not currently used. |
| fPenAdj | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Pension adjustment amount for eFile |
| dPenEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Pensionable earning |
| sRPPRegNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 7 | RPP or DSP registration number for eFile |
| sEmpCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 2 | Employment code for eFile |
| dQipEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | QPIP Insurable Earnings for the year |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IEmpId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyS1Hxx – Canada only

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll income summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPyS1H01(year 2000) and tPyS1H02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lIncd | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income amount |
| dHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Hours |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld lIncd | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPyS2Hxx – Canada only

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll deduction summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPyS2H01(year 2000) and tPyS2H02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IDedld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Deduction amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IDedld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPSUHxx – US only

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPSUH01(year 2000) and tPSUH02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dNet | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total net pay |

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|---|--------------------------------|
| dFICAHIExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense |
| dFICAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAExp expense |
| dFUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA expense |
| dSUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA expense |
| dSUTA1Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 expense |
| dSUTA2Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 expense |
| dDifExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) expense |
| dFHIExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense taxable |
| dFICAHTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI taxable |
| dFOAExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAExp expense taxable |
| dFICAExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAExp taxable |
| dFUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA taxable |
| dSUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA taxable |
| dSUTA1Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 taxable |
| dSUTA2Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 taxable |
| dDifTxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) taxable |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IEmpld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPSU1Hxx – US only

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll income summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPSU1H01 (year 2000) and tPSU1H02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|-------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IIncId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId IEmpld IIncId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPSU2Hxx – US only

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll deduction summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPSU2H01 (year 2000) and tPSU2H02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|--------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompId IEmpld IDedId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPQUHxx – US only

Contains employee's historical year quarterly payroll summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPQUH01 (year 2000) and tPQUH02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dNet | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total net pay |
| dFICAHIExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense |
| dFICAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA expense |
| dFUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA expense |
| dSUTAExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA expense |
| dSUTA1Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 expense |
| dSUTA2Exp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 expense |
| dDifExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) expense |
| dFHIExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICAHI expense taxable |
| dFICAHTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA taxable |
| dFOAExpTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA expense taxable |
| dFICAOTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FICA taxable |
| dFUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total FUTA taxable |
| dSUTATxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA taxable |
| dSUTA1Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 1 taxable |
| dSUTA2Txbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total SUTA 2 taxable |
| dDifTxbl | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total Dif (SDI) taxable |
| dAcrDayA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement A |
| dAcrDayB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement B |
| dAcrDayC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement C |
| dAcrDayD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement D |
| dAcrDayE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days accrued for entitlement E |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| dAdvPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Advances paid |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IEmpld nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPQU1Hxx – US only

Contains employee's historical year quarterly payroll income summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPQU1H01 (year 2000) and tPQU1H02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|-------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|--------|--------|---------|---|----------------|
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| Incld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld Incld nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPOU2Hxx – US only

Contains employee's historical year quarterly payroll deduction summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPOU2H01 (year 2000) and tPOU2H02 (year 1999).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|----------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| nQtr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Quarter number |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IDedId nQtr | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

INVENTORY AND SERVICE

Table: tlnvBOM

Contains bill of materials for inventory items.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory item record ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Line number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lBldInvlId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory item record ID of assembly component |
| dQuantity | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity of assembly component required |
| bNoEdit | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Inventory's build definition cannot be edited |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lInventId nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tlnvByLn

Contains inventory By location information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory ID |
| lInvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dInStock | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity of goods on hand |
| dCostStk | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Cost of goods on hand |
| dOrderPt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Order point, minimum quantity level |
| dLastCost | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Most recent recorded unit selling price |
| dQtyOnOrd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity on purchase order |
| dLastPPrce | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Most recent recorded unit purchase price |
| dQOnSalOrd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity on sales order |
| dHInStock | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Historical quantity of goods on hand |
| dHCostStk | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Historical cost of goods on hand |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lInventId lInvLocId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tlnvCate

Contains inventory category information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory category ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |

INVENTORY AND SERVICE

| | | | | |
|-----------|------|---------|----|---|
| sCatName | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | English name |
| sCatNameF | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | French (Canada)/Spanish (US) name, when not in use, it must be same as sCatName |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tInvent

Contains the inventory and service item records.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and service item ID |
| sPartCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Item number |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Item description |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lAcNAsset | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Linked asset account |
| lAcNExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Linked expense account |
| lAcNRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Linked revenue account |
| lAcNVar | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Linked variance account |
| bService | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Service (TRUE) or Inventory (FALSE) item |
| bSellAsStk | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Selling units are same as stocking units |
| bBuyAsStk | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Buying units are same as stocking units |
| bSellToStk | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Selling relationship is selling unit per stocking unit |
| bBuyToStk | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Buying relationship is buying unit per stocking unit |
| sSellUnit | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Selling units, such as Lbs., tons or yards |
| sBuyUnit | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Buying units, such as Lbs., tons or yards |
| sStockUnit | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Default units, such as Lbs., tons or yards |
| dSellRel | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Selling relationship |
| dBuyRel | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Buying relationship |
| bInactive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Active/Inactive inventory |
| dDutyPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Duty percentage |
| bUsedRel | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Inventory item has been used in a journal, and can't change the unit of measure relationships any more. |
| dBldQty | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Build quantity |
| dBldCost | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Additional cost to build this item |
| lAcNBOM | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bill of materials additional cost linked account |
| bIntServ | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Internal service activity |
| bServAct | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Activity type for time and billing |
| bRelTime | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Units are related to time |
| nRelAmt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Unit relationship amount |
| nRelSel | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Unit Relationship Selection* |
| nStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Billing Status** |
| bOkToChrg | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Allow charges for this item if it is not billable |
| nInvType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Invoicing Type*** - what charges are based on |
| dFlatFee | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Flat fee amount |
| lDptAssId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for linked asset account |
| lDptExpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for linked expense account |
| lDptRevId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for linked revenue account |
| lDptVarId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for linked variance account |
| lDptBOMId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for linked BOM account |
| nPayRate | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Income rate that the employee's time is applied to |
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lInvCatId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory category ID |
| sNameF | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Item French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description, when not in use, it must be same as sName |
| sSellUnitF | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Selling units in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), such as Lbs., tons or yards, when not in use, it must be same as sSellUnit |

INVENTORY AND SERVICE

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|----|--|
| sBuyUnitF | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Buying units in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), such as Lbs., tons or yards, when not in use, it must be same as sBuyUnit |
| sStockUnitF | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Default units in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), such as Lbs., tons or yards, when not in use, it must be same as sStockUnit |
| bSerialNum | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Serialization is turned off for the item |
| ITarifCd | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |

* Unit Relationship Selection:

- 0 Minutes per Unit
- 1 Hours per Unit
- 2 Units per Minute
- 3 Units per Hour

** Billing Status:

- 0 Billable
- 1 Non-Billable
- 2 No Charge

*** Invoicing Type:

- 0 Billable Time
- 1 Flat Fee

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | sPartCode | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | sName | Ascending | - |
| KEY_3 | sName sPartCode | Ascending | - |

Table: tInvExt

Contains the additional inventory and service record information, which is used in inventory tracking reports.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| lInvEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and Service item record ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dtLastSold | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of last sale involving item |
| dValAtFStr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Value on fiscal start date |
| dValAtClr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Value on date the inventory tracking was last cleared or started |
| dQtyAtFStr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity on hand on fiscal start date |
| dQtyAtClr | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity on hand on date the inventory tracking was last cleared or started |
| dYTDamtSld | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount sold year-to-date |
| dPrAmtSld | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount sold last fiscal year |
| dYTDUntSld | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Units sold year-to-date |
| dPrUntSld | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Units sold last year |
| dYTDCOGS | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Cost of goods sold year-to-date |
| dPriorCOGS | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Cost of goods sold last year |
| IYTDNumTx | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Number of transactions year-to-date |
| lPrNumTx | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Number of transactions last year |
| lInvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| dValLYSt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Value on last year fiscal start date |
| dQtyLYSt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity on hand on last year fiscal start date |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lInventId lInvLocId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tInvFPrc

Contains the inventory and service foreign pricing information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and Service item record ID |
| lCurrncyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dLPurPrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last purchase price used |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lInventId lCurrncyId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tInvInfo

Contains the additional inventory and service record information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and Service item record ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sBmpLocal | Text | FT_CHAR | 260 | Filename for the bitmap of the item |
| sLongDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 511 | Long English description for the item |
| sThumb | Text | FT_CHAR | 511 | Filename for the thumbnail of the item |
| sLongDescF | Text | FT_CHAR | 511 | Long French (Canada)/US (Spanish) description for the item, when not in use, it must be same as sLongDesc |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lInventId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tInvLoc

Contains inventory location information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sGrpCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Code |
| sGrpDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Description in English |
| bActive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | This location is active |

INVENTORY AND SERVICE

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|-----|---|
| bUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | This location is already in use in a transaction |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Location type * |
| sGrpDescF | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Description in French(Canada)/US (Spanish). When not in use, the value must be same as sGrpDesc |

* Location type:
0 location
1 category

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tInvLot

Contains inventory lots information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Lot ID |
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory ID |
| lInvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dOrigQty | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | The quantity the lot originally had when created |
| dQty | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | The quantity remained in the lot |
| dValue | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | The value remained in the lot |
| dUnitCost | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | The cost for the item in this lot. The cost is based on stock unit |
| dtEntDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | The date on which this lot is created |
| nITJour | Number | FT_INT | 2 | IT journal number of the transaction where this lot got created |
| lOrigITId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | The IT Rec Id where this lot got originally created |
| lJourNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | The journal entry number |
| szSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source |
| bTrfLoc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Transfer from locations |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tInvPrc

Contains inventory items sales prices

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and Service record ID |
| lCurrncyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| lPrcListId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Price list ID |
| bSpecified | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Pricing method – fixed price or exchange rate |
| dPrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Price |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|------------|------------|------------|------------|

INVENTORY AND SERVICE

| | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lInventId lCurrncyId lPrclstId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|

Table: tInvTxDt

Contains inventory and services tax exemption information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| lInvid | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and Service record ID |
| lTaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| bExempt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Inventory/Service is exempt from tax |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lInvid lTaxAuth | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tInvUDF

Contains user-defined information for inventory and services.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and Service record ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sUsrDfnd1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 1 |
| sUsrDfnd2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 2 |
| sUsrDfnd3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 3 |
| sUsrDfnd4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 4 |
| sUsrDfnd5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 5 |
| bPopInfo1 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 1 |
| bPopInfo2 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 2 |
| bPopInfo3 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 3 |
| bPopInfo4 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 4 |
| bPopInfo5 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 5 |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lInventId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPrclst

Contains sales price lists information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|---------|---------|------|---------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Price list ID |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | English Description |
| bActive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Active status |

INVENTORY AND SERVICE

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|----|--|
| bEditable | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Can be edited/deleted |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sDescF | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | French (Canada)/US (Spanish) Description. When not in use, the value must be same as sDesc |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | Id | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

INVENTORY SERIALIZATION

Table: tInvSNAv

Contains latest inventory serial number availability

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---------------------------------|
| lInventID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and service record ID |
| sSerialNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Serial number |
| lInvSNumID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Serial number ID |
| nStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Serialized item status* |
| bBOM | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Build from Bill of Material |

* Serialized Item Status:

- 0 Available
- 1 Sold
- 2 Returned to Vendor
- 3 Adjust-out
- 4 Used in Build
- 5 Transferred

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lInventID sSerialNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tInvSNum

Contains inventory serialization information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Serial number ID |
| lInvLotId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory lot ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sSerialNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Serial number |
| nStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Serialized item status* |
| nITJour | Number | FT_INT | 2 | IT journal entry number of the transaction where this serial number was last used |
| szSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source |
| bTrfLoc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Transferred from other location |

* Serialized Item Status:

- 0 Available
- 1 Sold
- 2 Returned to Vendor
- 3 Adjust-out
- 4 Used in Build
- 5 Transferred
- 6 Delivered

** Serialized Item Status for item invoiced from good received notes:

- 1000 Available
- 1001 Sold
- 1002 Returned to Vendor
- 1003 Adjust-out
- 1004 Used in Build
- 1005 Transferred
- 1006 Delivered

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | lInvLotID | Ascending | – |

Table: tSBom

Contains build of material tracking information for a serialized inventory. Each serailzed inventory with different serial number built will have a record.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---------------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Build of material tracking ID |
| lITRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory tracking ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Inventory tracking detail line number |
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory item record ID |
| ISNumId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory serial number record ID |
| sSerialNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Serial number |
| bDissem | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Inventory item is dissembled |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | lITRecId | | |
| | nLineNum | | |

Table: tSBomLn

Contains a detail line for a serialized inventory build of material record. Each component with different serial number will have a record

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---------------------------------------|
| ISBomId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Build of material tracking ID |
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory item record ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Inventory tracking detail line number |
| ISNumId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory serial number record ID |
| sSerialNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Serial number |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ISBomId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | lInventId | | |
| | nLineNum | | |
| | ISNumId | | |

INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

Table: tITLU

Contains invoice lookup record information and will be available only when the database stores invoice lookup information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| IITRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory tracking ID |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Vendor or customer's name |
| sAddress1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Vendor or customer's address line 1 |
| sAddress2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Vendor or customer's address line 2 |
| sAddress3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Vendor or customer's address line 3 |
| sAddress4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Vendor or customer's address line 4 |
| sAddress5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Vendor or customer's address line 5 |
| sShipTo1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address line 1 |
| sShipTo2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address line 2 |
| sShipTo3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address line 3 |
| sShipTo4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address line 4 |
| sShipTo5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address line 5 |
| sShipTo6 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address line 6 |
| dTotal | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Invoice total |
| nTSAcSort | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Time Slip Sort Method* when used for consolidation |
| dtTSSstart | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Start date of time slip consolidation |
| dtTSEnd | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | End date of time slip consolidation |
| sPOnum | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Purchase/Sales order number |
| sShpprName | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Shipper's name |
| sTrackingN | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Package tracking number |
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account posted to |
| bDistByAmt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Project allocation by amount |
| b40Data | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Was data entered in release 2019.1 or earlier? |
| bDeleted | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Deleted |
| bNotRecd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Waiting for invoice to arrive |
| bFromPO | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Originated from a purchase/sales order |
| lAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for account |
| bAlocToAll | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Apply project allocation to entire transaction |
| nTplType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Invoice template type |
| lAddrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer's ship-to address ID |
| dtShipDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Ship date |
| nLangPref | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Vendor or customers' s language preference |
| bUseVenInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use Vendor Inventory |
| lProjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |

* Time Slip Sort Method:

- 1 By Date
- 2 By Activity
- 3 By Employee

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IITRecId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tITLULi

Contains a detail line for invoice lookup.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| IITRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory tracking ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Invoice detail line number |
| sItem | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Item number |
| sUnits | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Units |

INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|-----|---|
| nUnitType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Type of units used* |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Description |
| dAmtInclTx | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Line amount excluding any tax |
| dOrdered | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity ordered (stocking units) |
| dRemaining | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity on back order (stocking units) |
| dPrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Price entered on Invoices, Orders and Quotes window |
| dDutyPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Duty percentage |
| dDutyAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Duty amount |
| bFreight | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Freight line |
| ITaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| ITaxRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax revision used |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total tax amount for this line |
| bTSLine | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Line is from a time slip |
| dBasePrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Base price entered on Invoices, Orders and Quotes window |
| dLineDisc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Line discount percentage for sales invoices, orders and quotes. |
| dVenRel | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Vendor Relationship |
| bVenToStk | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is Vendor to Stock |
| bDefDesc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is Default Description used |
| nLineFrom | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Line number of the original transaction |
| dDOQty | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Delivery order quantity |

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IITRecId nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tITLULiP

Contains a project allocation line for an invoice lookup detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| IITRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory tracking ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Invoice lookup detail line number |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation line number for the associated invoice lookup line |
| IProjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount or Percentage, depending on allocation type found in associated tITLU |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IITRecId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tITLULiT

Contains tax information line for an invoice lookup detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|-----------------------|
| IITRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory tracking ID |

INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

| | | | | |
|----------|---------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Invoice lookup detail line number |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| bExempt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Tax is exempt |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax amount |
| IDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for tax line |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IITRecId nLineNum ITaxAuth | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tITLUTot

Contains tax totals for an invoice lookup record.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|-----------------------------|
| IITRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory tracking ID |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total tax amount |
| dNonRef | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total non-refundable amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IITRecId ITaxAuth | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tITRec

Contains inventory tracking information for an invoice. Each transaction posted will have a tITRec record unless cleared.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| IId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory tracking ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IVenCusId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendor/Customer's ID (0 represents a One-time vendor or customer) |
| IJourId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal entry ID |
| nTsfln | Number | FT_INT | 2 | In Item Assembly, number of transferring in lines |
| nJournal | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Journal from which this entry is generated* |
| dtJournal | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Journal entry date |
| dtUsing | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Session date |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Comments |
| sSource1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source code – Invoice or check number depending whether you use check as source or other internal payment number |
| sSource2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source code – Invoice or check number depending whether you use check as source or credit card type |
| sRef | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Reference number in Other Payments |
| dFreight | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Freight revenue amount (this field is additional cost for Item Assembly records) |
| dInvAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount, including taxes from invoice |
| fDiscPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount percentage |
| nDiscDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if paid in number of days |
| nNetDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if net amount paid in number of days |
| dDiscAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount amount |
| bCashTrans | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Cash transactions |

INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|----|--|
| bCashAcctnt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Cash accounting |
| b40Data | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Was data entered in release 2019.1 or earlier? |
| bReversal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Reversal – no lookup record associated |
| bReversed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Reversed – lookup has been deleted |
| bFromPO | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | From a purchase/sales order |
| bPdByCash | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Paid by cash |
| bPdbyCC | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Paid by credit card |
| bDiscBfTax | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Take discount before tax |
| bFromImp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Imported entry |
| bUseMCurr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Multi-currency information is stored |
| bLUCleared | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Associated lookup record has been cleared |
| bStoreDuty | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Storing duty |
| ICurIdUsed | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID used |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Currency exchange rate |
| sSource3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Check/Source number for Other Payments |
| bPrinted | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Invoice has been printed |
| bEmailed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Invoice has been emailed |
| ICheckId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Check ID |
| sUser | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | User name of user that entered this transaction |
| bChallan | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| bPaidByWeb | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Paid by web store |
| nOrdType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Order type** |
| bPrePaid | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Invoice has prepayment amount in it |
| IOrgPPId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Original prepayment ID from tCusTr or tVenTr |
| IPPIId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Prepayment ID ID from tCusTr or tVenTr |
| dPrePAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Prepayment amount |
| ISoldBy | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Salesperson (employee) ID |
| szSoldBy | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Salesperson (employee) name |
| bDSProc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Order cleared in the deposit slip |
| lInvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory location ID |
| bTrfLoc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is a transfer between locations |
| bRmBPLst | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Removed from batch printing list |
| bPSPrintd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sales invoice has been printed as a packing slip |
| bPSRmBPLst | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Removed from packing slip batch printing list |
| ICCTransId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Credit Card Transaction Id |
| bPdByDP | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | If paid by direct payment |
| sOrgInvNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Original invoice number |
| dOrgInvFrt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Original invoice freight number |
| bDOClear | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | If DO is cleared |
| bIFRS | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | DO and sales invoice created when IFRS on/off |
| IUGSAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | DO UGS linked account when DO/Invoice created |
| dDOInvAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | DO invoiced amount |
| dDOInvAmtF | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | DO invoiced amount in foreign currency |

* Journal Types:

- 7 Purchase (Invoice, Order, Quote)
- 8 Sales (Invoice, Order, Quote)
- 10 Bill of Materials and Item assembly
- 12 Payment
- 14 Adjustment
- 15 Sales Credit Note
- 16 Sales Debit Note
- 17 Purchase Credit Note
- 18 Purchase Debit Note
- 25 Delivery Order
- 26 Goods Received Note

** Order Type:

- 0 Regular order
- 1 Web store order

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

| | | | |
|-------|-----------|-----------|---|
| KEY_1 | IVenCusId | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | dtJournal | Ascending | - |

Table: tITRLine

Contains a detail line for an inventory tracking record.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| IITRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory tracking ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Inventory tracking detail line number |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Source number |
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and service item ID |
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| dQty | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity received/sold (stocking units) |
| dPrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Price |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dCost | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Cost |
| dRev | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Revenue |
| bTsfln | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Assembly components line for Item Assembly |
| bVarLine | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Variance line |
| bReversal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Reversal line for Purchases and Sales |
| bService | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Service item |
| lAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for account |
| lInvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| bDefPrc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Price is default price from price list |
| lPrcListId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Price list ID |
| dBasePrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Base price |
| dLineDisc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Line discount percentage for sales invoices, orders and quotes |
| bDefBsPrc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Base price is default price from price list |
| bDelInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Inventory and service item has been deleted |
| bUseVenItm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use Vendor Inventory |
| dOrgInvQty | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Original inventory quantity |
| dOrgInvAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Original inventory amount |
| nTransFrom | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction coming from |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IITRecId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | nLineNum | | |
| KEY_1 | lInventId | Ascending | - |

Table: tITRLot

Contains relationship between the inventory lot table tInvLot and the inventory tracking detail line table, tITRLine.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|---|
| IITRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory tracking ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Inventory tracking detail line number |
| lLotId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory lot ID |
| dQty | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity received/sold (stocking units) |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IITRecId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | nLineNum | | |
| | lLotId | | |

Table: tITRmtH

Contains remittance header information.

INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| IITRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory tracking ID |
| nFrequency | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Frequency |
| dtEndRemit | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | End date of the remittance |
| IRmtJourId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal entry ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IITRecId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tITRmtL

Contains remittance detail information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|------------------------------------|
| IITRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory tracking ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Detail line number |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Source |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction type |
| IRemitId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Remittance Id |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account's department ID |
| IAdjAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Adjustment account ID |
| IAdjDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Adjustment account's department ID |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dAdjAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Adjustment amount |
| dAmtOwing | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount owing |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IITRecId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | nLineNum | | |
| KEY_1 | nType | Ascending | - |
| | IRemitId | | |

Table: tITRSNum

Contains relationship between the inventory serial number table tInvSNum and the inventory tracking detail line table, tITRLine.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---------------------------------------|
| IITRecID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory tracking ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Inventory tracking detail line number |
| ILotID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory lot ID |
| ISeriNumID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory serial number ID |
| nStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Serialized item status* |
| bNotRpt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |

* Serialized Item Status:

- 0 Available
- 1 Sold
- 2 Returned to Vendor
- 3 Adjust-out
- 4 Used in Build
- 5 Transferred

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IITRecID nLineNum lLotID ISerlNumID | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

INVOICE PAYMENT

Table: tPCOnbrd– Internal use only

Contains onboarding information for Invoice Payment.

Table: tPCOpts– Internal use only

Contains information of different options for Invoice Payment.

Table: tPCLog– Internal use only

Contains download transaction log information for Invoice Payment.

Table: tPCPymt– Internal use only

Contains download transaction information for Invoice Payment.

JOURNAL ENTRIES

Table: tGJMsc

Contains miscellaneous information for the general journal.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| IJEntID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| bAllocToAll | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Apply project allocation to entire transaction |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntID ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tGJMscLY

Contains last year's miscellaneous information for the general journal.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| IJEntID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| bAllocToAll | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Apply project allocation to entire transaction |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntID ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tGJMscNY

Contains next year's miscellaneous information for the general journal.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| IJEntID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| bAllocToAll | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Apply project allocation to entire transaction |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntID ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tJELYPH

Contains last year's paycheck's project allocation by hours information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project allocated by hours record ID |
| dRegHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Regular income hours allocated |
| dOT1Hrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Overtime 1hours allocated |
| dOT2Hrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Overtime 2hours allocated |
| dIncAHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income A hours allocated |
| dIncBHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income B hours allocated |
| dIncCHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income C hours allocated |

JOURNAL ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|-----------|--------|---------|---|--------------------------|
| dIncDHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income D hours allocated |
| dIncEHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income E hours allocated |
| dIncFHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income F hours allocated |
| dIncGHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income G hours allocated |
| dIncHHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income H hours allocated |
| dIncIHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income I hours allocated |
| dIncJAHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income J hours allocated |
| dIncKHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income K hours allocated |
| dIncLHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income L hours allocated |
| dIncMHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income M hours allocated |
| dIncNHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income N hours allocated |
| dIncOHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income O hours allocated |
| dIncPHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income P hours allocated |
| dIncQHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income Q hours allocated |
| dIncRHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income R hours allocated |
| dIncSHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income S hours allocated |
| dIncTHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income T hours allocated |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tJEntAct

Contains account information for the journal entry.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account detail line number |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dAmountFor | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Foreign amount |
| szComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment for this line |
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Account |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| ITarifCd | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | ICompld | | |
| | nLineNum | | |
| KEY_1 | IAcctId | Ascending | – |
| KEY_2 | IJEntId | Ascending | – |
| | nLineNum | | |

Table: tJEntCA

Contains account information for the cash journal entry (cash-basis accounting only).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account detail line number |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| IPerPaid | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Percentage paid off |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dAmountFor | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Foreign amount |
| szComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment for this line |

JOURNAL ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|---|---------------------------|
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Account |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntId nLineNum ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IAcctId | Ascending | – |

Table: tJEntCP

Contains project information for the cash journal entry (cash-basis accounting only).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account detail line number |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project detail line number |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| IPerPaid | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Percentage paid off |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dAmountFor | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Foreign amount |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IPrjHrsId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project allocated by hours record ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IPrjId | Ascending | – |

Table: tJEntCsh

Contains cash journal entry information (cash-basis accounting only).

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID/Number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dtJourDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Journal date |
| nModule | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Module tag* |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Journal entry type** |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source description |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment description |
| fPaid | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Percentage paid off |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID used for this journal entry |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency |
| IRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry |
| nPymtClass | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payment type*** |
| sComment2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Additional Transaction Info Comment |
| dtCmt2Date | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Additional Transaction Info Date |
| IBankActId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank account that was used to pay the invoice |
| IBankDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Bank account |

JOURNAL ENTRIES

ICompId Number FT_LONG 4 Company ID

* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees
- 4 Inventory and Services

** Journal Entry Type:

- 0 General, Payment or Transfers
- 1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment
- 32 Account Reconciliation Reversed
- 64 Account Reconciliation Reversal

*** Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | Ild | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | ICompId | | |

Table: tJEntLY

Contains last year's journal entry information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| Ild | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID/Number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dtJourDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Journal date |
| nModule | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Module tag* |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Journal entry type** |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source description |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment description |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID used for this journal entry |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency |
| IRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry |
| nPymtClass | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payment type*** |
| sComment2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Additional Transaction Info Comment |
| dtCmt2Date | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Additional Transaction Info Date |
| bExported | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| bAcctEntry | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Posted by accountants' edition |
| bAEImport | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Imported from accountants' entry |
| bAftYEnd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | The entry is posted after year end |
| bB4YrStart | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | The entry is posted before year start |

* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees
- 4 Inventory and Services

JOURNAL ENTRIES

** Journal Entry Type:

- 0 General, Payment or Transfers
- 1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment
- 32 Account Reconciliation Reversed
- 64 Account Reconciliation Reversal

*** Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | lCompld | | |

Table: tJEntLYA

Contains account information for last year's journal entry.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| lJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account detail line number |
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dAmountFor | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Foreign amount |
| szComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment for this line |
| lAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Account |
| lCompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lTarifCd | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lJEntId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | lCompld | | |
| | nLineNum | | |
| KEY_1 | lAcctId | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | lJEntId | Ascending | - |
| | nLineNum | | |

Table: tJEntLYP

Contains project information for last year's journal entry.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| lJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account detail line number |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project detail line number |
| lPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dAmountFor | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Foreign amount |
| lCompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| lPrjHrsId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project allocated by hours record ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lJEntId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

JOURNAL ENTRIES

| | | | |
|-------|------------|-----------|---|
| | nLineNumAc | | |
| | ICompld | | |
| | nLineNumPj | | |
| KEY_1 | IPrjId | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | IJEntId | Ascending | - |
| | nLineNumAc | | |

Table: tJEntLYT

Contains tax information for last year's journal entry posted from the general journal.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Tax detail line number |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax authority ID |
| ITaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| ITaxRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Revision number for the tax code |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction type* |
| dTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax amount |
| dOthTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Other taxes paid |
| dTaxable | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount subject to tax |
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account department ID |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | nLineNum | | |
| | ICompld | | |

* Transaction type:
1 Purchases
2 Sales

Table: tJEntNY

Contains next year's journal entry information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID/Number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dtJourDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Journal date |
| nModule | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Module tag* |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Journal entry type** |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source description |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment description |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID used for this journal entry |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency |
| IRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry |
| nPymtClass | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payment type*** |
| sComment2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Additional Transaction Info Comment |
| dtCmt2Date | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Additional Transaction Info Date |
| bExported | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |

JOURNAL ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| bAcctEntry | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Posted by accountants' edition |
| bAEImport | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Imported from accountants' entry |
| bAftYEnd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | The entry is posted after year end |
| bB4YrStart | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | The entry is posted before year start |

* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees
- 4 Inventory and Services

** Journal Entry Type:

- 0 General, Payment or Transfers
- 1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment
- 32 Account Reconciliation Reversed
- 64 Account Reconciliation Reversal

*** Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | Id ICompId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tJEntNYT

Contains tax information for next year's journal entry posted from the general journal.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Tax detail line number |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax authority ID |
| ITaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| ITaxRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Revision number for the tax code |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction type* |
| dTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax amount |
| dOthTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Other taxes paid |
| dTaxable | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount subject to tax |
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account department ID |
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntId ICompId nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

* Transaction type:

- 1 Purchases
- 2 Sales

Table: tJEntNYP

Contains project information for next year's journal entry.

JOURNAL ENTRIES

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account detail line number |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project detail line number |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dAmountFor | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Foreign amount |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IPrjHrsId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project allocated by hours record ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntId nLineNumAc ICompld nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IPrjId | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | IJEntId nLineNumAc | Ascending | - |

Table: tJEntNYA

Contains account information for next year's journal entry.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account detail line number |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dAmountFor | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Foreign amount |
| szComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment for this line |
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Account |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| ITarifCd | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntId ICompld nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IAcctId | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | IJEntId nLineNum | Ascending | - |

Table: tJEntPH

Contains paycheck's project allocation by hours information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project allocated by hours record ID |
| dRegHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Regular income hours allocated |
| dOT1Hrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Overtime 1hours allocated |
| dOT2Hrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Overtime 2hours allocated |
| dIncAHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income A hours allocated |
| dIncBHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income B hours allocated |

JOURNAL ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|-----------|--------|---------|---|--------------------------|
| dIncCHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income C hours allocated |
| dIncDHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income D hours allocated |
| dIncEHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income E hours allocated |
| dIncFHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income F hours allocated |
| dIncGHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income G hours allocated |
| dIncHHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income H hours allocated |
| dIncIHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income I hours allocated |
| dIncJAHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income J hours allocated |
| dIncKHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income K hours allocated |
| dIncLHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income L hours allocated |
| dIncMHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income M hours allocated |
| dIncNHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income N hours allocated |
| dIncOHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income O hours allocated |
| dIncPHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income P hours allocated |
| dIncQHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income Q hours allocated |
| dIncRHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income R hours allocated |
| dIncSHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income S hours allocated |
| dIncTHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income T hours allocated |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tJENYPH

Contains next year's paycheck's project allocation by hours information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project allocated by hours record ID |
| dRegHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Regular income hours allocated |
| dOT1Hrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Overtime 1hours allocated |
| dOT2Hrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Overtime 2hours allocated |
| dIncAHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income A hours allocated |
| dIncBHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income B hours allocated |
| dIncCHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income C hours allocated |
| dIncDHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income D hours allocated |
| dIncEHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income E hours allocated |
| dIncFHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income F hours allocated |
| dIncGHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income G hours allocated |
| dIncHHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income H hours allocated |
| dIncIHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income I hours allocated |
| dIncJAHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income J hours allocated |
| dIncKHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income K hours allocated |
| dIncLHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income L hours allocated |
| dIncMHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income M hours allocated |
| dIncNHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income N hours allocated |
| dIncOHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income O hours allocated |
| dIncPHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income P hours allocated |
| dIncQHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income Q hours allocated |
| dIncRHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income R hours allocated |
| dIncSHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income S hours allocated |
| dIncTHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income T hours allocated |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tJEntPrj

Contains project information for the journal entry.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------|------|------|------|-------------|
|------|------|------|------|-------------|

JOURNAL ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|---|--------------------------------------|
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Account detail line number |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project detail line number |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dAmountFor | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Foreign amount |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IPrjHrsId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project allocated by hours record ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntId nLineNumAc ICompld nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IPrjId | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | IJEntId nLineNumAc | Ascending | - |

Table: tJEntTax

Contains tax information for journal entry posted from the general journal.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Tax detail line number |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax authority ID |
| ITaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| ITaxRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Revision number for the tax code |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction type* |
| dTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax amount |
| dOthTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Other taxes paid |
| dTaxable | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount subject to tax |
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account department ID |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IJEntId nLineNum ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

* Transaction type:

- 1 Purchases
- 2 Sales

Table : tJourEnt

Contains journal entry information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID/Number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dtJourDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Journal date |
| nModule | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Module tag* |

JOURNAL ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|----|--|
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Journal entry type** |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source description |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment description |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID used for this journal entry |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency |
| lRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry |
| nPymtClass | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payment type*** |
| sComment2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Additional Transaction Info Comment |
| dtCmt2Date | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Additional Transaction Info Date |
| bExported | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| lCompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| bAcctEntry | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Posted by accountants' edition |
| bAEImport | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Imported from accountants' entry |
| bAftYEnd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | The entry is posted after year end |
| bB4YrStart | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | The entry is posted before year start |

* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees
- 4 Inventory and Services

** Journal Entry Type:

Bitwise OR of Journal type and Entry type

Journal Type:

1099 General, Payment, Item Assembly etc

- 1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment

Entry Type:

- 32 Reversed
- 64 Reversal

*** Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | lCompld | | |

Table: tJourAdj

Contains mapping information of adjustment journal IDs for any transaction.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Record ID |
| lAdjJourId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Adjustment journal ID of transaction |
| dtAdjJour | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Adjustment journal date |
| dtCurJour | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Current Journal date |
| lCurJourId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Current Journal ID of transaction |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key |
| KEY_1 | lAdjJourId | Ascending | - |
| | dtAdjJour | | |
| KEY_2 | dtCurJour | Ascending | - |

JOURNAL ENTRIES

| | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------|-----------|---|
| KEY_3 | ICurJourld lld dtCurJour | Ascending | - |
|-------|--------------------------------|-----------|---|

MISCELLANEOUS

Table: tAttach

Contains AR,AP, General Journal Entry's linked documents information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|--|
| ITrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID/Inventory Tracking ID/Payment Header ID/Receipt Header ID |
| nJournal | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Journal Module Type* |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Journal Type** |
| sPath | Text | FT_CHAR | 1023 | Attached File/URL Path |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------|
| KEY_0 | ITrId nJournal nType | Ascending | Primary Key |

* Journal Module Type:

- 7 Journal
- 8 Purchases
- 9 Sales
- 13 Payments
- 14 Receipts

** Journal Type by Module:

- Payments
 - 1 Invoice Payment
 - 2 Misc Bill Payment
 - 3 Credit Card Payment
 - 4 Remittance Payment

RECEIPTS

- 1 Invoice Payment

JOURNAL

- 1 Last Year
- 0 This Year
- 1 Next Year

PURCHASES

- 0 Invoice

SALES

- 0 Invoice

Table: tAcctCpy

Contains accountant's copy information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|-------------------------------------|
| id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Accountant copy ID |
| dtCreated | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Creation date |
| lrmCreated | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Creation time |
| ISJNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Current year's first journal number |
| ISJNumLY | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Last year's first journal number |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|------------|------------|------------|------------|

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | |
|-------|----|-----------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | id | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
|-------|----|-----------|---------------------|

Table: tBusPerf

Contains currency exchange rate information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lKey | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| szBsPrf1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Business preference selected |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lKey | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCurrExR

Contains currency exchange rate information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lCurrncyld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of exchange rate |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lCurrncyld dtDate | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCurrncy

Contains currency information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserld | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgld | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Description of the currency |
| sCurrCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 3 | Currency code |
| nFreq | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Track rate frequency* |
| sSym | Text | FT_CHAR | 4 | Symbol used to represent this currency |
| nSymPos | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Position of symbol – Before (FALSE)/After (TRUE) |
| nDecPlace | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of decimal places (up to 2) |
| cDecSep | Text | FT_CHAR | 1 | Decimal separator |
| cThouSep | Text | FT_CHAR | 1 | Thousands separator |
| bUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Currency used |
| bWarnOld | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Warn if exchange rate not up-to-date |
| bHome | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Home currency |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|---------|----|---|
| sCentDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Description of the cents – not currently used |
| sDenomDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Description of the denomination |
| nMerchType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Merchant type |

* Track Rate Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Monthly
- 3 Quarterly
- 4 Semi-annually
- 5 Annually

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCCard

Contains credit card information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Credit card ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 13 | Credit card name |
| fFeePer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Transaction fee percentage |
| lActExpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Credit card expense account |
| lActAssId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Credit card asset account |
| lActPayId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Credit card amount payable account |
| bUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is credit card used (True) or accepted (False) |
| lDptExpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Credit card expense account |
| lDptAssId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Credit card asset account |
| lDptPayId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Credit card amount payable account |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tCCTrEx

Contains credit card transaction exchange rate information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|------------------|
| lFromCurId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | From Currency Id |
| lToCurId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | To Currency Id |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange Rate |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lFromCurId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | lToCurId | | |

Table: tGovForm

Contains information for the government forms.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Record ID |
| sPrIAcctNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Payroll Account Number |
| sT5BusNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | T5 Business Number |
| nBusType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Business Type* |
| sSIN1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | First SIN |
| sSIN2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Second SIN |
| sQueEntNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 10 | Quebec Enterprise Number |
| sEmprId | Text | FT_CHAR | 10 | Employer ID |
| sEmprFilld | Text | FT_CHAR | 4 | Employer File Number |
| sFName1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | First Employee First Name |
| sLName1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | First Employee Last Name |
| sAreaCode1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 3 | First Employee Phone Area Code |
| sPhone1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 10 | First Employee Phone Number |
| sPhExt1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 7 | First Employee Phone Number Extension |
| sEmail | Text | FT_CHAR | 60 | Contact E-mail Address |
| sFName2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Second Employee First Name |
| sLName2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Second Employee Last Name |
| sAreaCode2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 3 | Second Employee Phone Area Code |
| sPhone2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 10 | Second Employee Phone Number |
| sPhExt2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 7 | Second Employee Phone Number Extension |
| nLang1 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | First Language Preference ** |
| nLang2 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Second Language Preference ** |
| sPosition | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Position of Office |

* Business Type:

- 1 Sole Proprietorship
- 2 Partnership
- 3 Canadian Controlled Private Corp.
- 4 Other

** Language Preference:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish
- 2 French

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tHideMsg

Contains information for the Messages with a Do not Show Again option.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|---------|---------|------|---------------------|
| lUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| lMsgId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Message ID |
| bHide | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Do not show message |

Table: tIcnHdrC

Contains information for the customer icon window.

Columns

MISCELLANEOUS

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|------------------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| INumLast | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID of last record used |
| bAutoArrng | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Auto arrange icons |
| bHideButtn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| blconSize | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Big icon or small icon |
| nDispType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Display type* |

* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tIcnHdrE

Contains information for the employee icon window.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|------------------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| INumLast | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID of last record used |
| bAutoArrng | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Auto arrange icons |
| bHideButtn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| blconSize | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Big icon or small icon |
| nDispType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Display type* |

* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tIcnHdrG

Contains information for the account icon window.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|------------------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| INumLast | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID of last record used |
| bAutoArrng | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Auto arrange icons |
| bHideButtn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| blconSize | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Big icon or small icon |
| nDispType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Display type* |

* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tIcnHdrI

Contains information for the inventory and services icon window.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|------------------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| INumLast | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID of last record used |
| bAutoArrng | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Auto arrange icons |
| bHideButtn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| blconSize | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Big icon or small icon |
| nDispType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Display type* |

* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tIcnHdrP

Contains information for the project icon window.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|------------------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| INumLast | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID of last record used |
| bAutoArrng | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Auto arrange icons |
| bHideButtn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| blconSize | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Big icon or small icon |
| nDispType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Display type* |

* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tIcnHdrV

Contains information for the vendor icon window.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|------------------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| INumLast | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ID of last record used |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|---|------------------------|
| bAutoArrng | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Auto arrange icons |
| bHideButtn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| blconSize | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Big icon or small icon |
| nDispType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Display type* |

* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tIcnNdxC

Contains positioning information for customer records in the icon window.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| ILineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Index line number |
| ILdgrRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| ptPosX | Number | FT_INT | 2 | X coordinate of the icon |
| ptPosY | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Y coordinate of the icon |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | ILineNum | | |

Table: tIcnNdxE

Contains positioning information for employee records in the icon window.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| ILineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Index line number |
| ILdgrRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| ptPosX | Number | FT_INT | 2 | X coordinate of the icon |
| ptPosY | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Y coordinate of the icon |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | ILineNum | | |

Table: tIcnNdxG

Contains positioning information for account records in the icon window.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| ILineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Index line number |
| ILdgrRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| ptPosX | Number | FT_INT | 2 | X coordinate of the icon |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|---|--------------------------|
| ptPosY | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Y coordinate of the icon |
|--------|--------|--------|---|--------------------------|

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | ILineNum | | |

Table: tIcnNdxI

Contains positioning information for inventory records in the ledger icon window.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| ILineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Index line number |
| ILdgrRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory ID |
| ptPosX | Number | FT_INT | 2 | X coordinate of the icon |
| ptPosY | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Y coordinate of the icon |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | ILineNum | | |

Table: tIcnNdxP

Contains positioning information for project records in the icon window.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| ILineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Index line number |
| ILdgrRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| ptPosX | Number | FT_INT | 2 | X coordinate of the icon |
| ptPosY | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Y coordinate of the icon |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | ILineNum | | |

Table: tIcnNdxV

Contains positioning information for vendor records in the icon window.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| ILineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Index line number |
| ILdgrRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendor ID |
| ptPosX | Number | FT_INT | 2 | X coordinate of the icon |
| ptPosY | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Y coordinate of the icon |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | ILineNum | | |

Table: tJobCat

Contains job category information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Job Category Id |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Job category English name |
| bInTS | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Category can submit time slips |
| bIsSales | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Category can be salespersons |
| bActive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Active/Inactive job category |
| bEditable | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Job category editable |
| sNameF | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Job category French(Canada)/US (Spanish) name. When not in use, the value must be same as sName |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPmtHdr

Contains payment check information for batch printing, cheque log and automatic adjustments of payments.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lChqId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payment Cheque header ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lVenCusId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendor ID |
| lPmtType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payment type |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of check |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Check number |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Vendor name |
| sAddr1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 1 |
| sAddr2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 2 |
| sAddr3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 3 |
| sAddr4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 4 |
| sAddr5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 5 |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment |
| lBankAcct | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank ID of check |
| lCurId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount in source currency |
| dHomeAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount in home currency |
| bPrinted | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Check has been printed |
| bEmailed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Check has been emailed |
| bReversed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Check has been reversed |
| sUser | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | User name of user that posted this check |
| nPrinted | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of times printed |
| bEntered | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Entered |
| lJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| lBankDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for bank account |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate of the payment |
| nPdType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payment type* |
| sCrdName | Text | FT_CHAR | 13 | Credit card name |
| bForDposit | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | This is for Direct Deposit |
| dtDposit | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of Direct Deposit |
| nVersion | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Version of Sage 50 Accounting this detail was posted with – cannot be adjusted if before 11001 |
| bReversal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Reversal record |
| nJournal | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Journal where this was posted from |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|----|---|
| bInvRev | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | At least one invoice was fully reversed |
| sChqNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Cheque number |
| bDSProc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Processed in deposit slip |
| IDSId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit slip ID this cheque was deposited |
| bSalOrder | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sales Order |
| bUseClicRV | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use Clic Revenu to pay |
| bRmBPLst | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Removed from batch printing list |
| bInvAdj | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | At least one invoice has been adjusted |

* Payment Type:

- 0 Paid by Cash
- 1 Paid by Cheque
- >= 2 Paid by Credit Card

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lChqId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPrIHdr

Contains payroll check batch printing and cheque log information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lChqId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll Cheque header ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| lPmtType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payment type |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of check |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Check number |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Employee name |
| sAddr1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 1 |
| sAddr2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 2 |
| sAddr3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 3 |
| sAddr4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 4 |
| sAddr5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 5 |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment |
| lBankAcct | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank ID of check |
| lCurrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount in source currency |
| dHomeAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount in home currency |
| bPrinted | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Check has been printed |
| bEmailed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Check has been emailed |
| bReversed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Check has been reversed |
| sUser | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | User name of user that posted this check |
| nPrinted | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of times printed |
| bEntered | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Entered |
| lJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| lBankDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for bank account |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate of the payment |
| nPdType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payment type* |
| sCrdName | Text | FT_CHAR | 13 | Credit card name |
| bForDposit | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | This is for Direct Deposit |
| dtDposited | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of Direct Deposit |
| nVersion | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Version of Sage 50 Accounting this detail was posted with – cannot be adjusted if before 11001 |
| bReversal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Reversal record |
| nJournal | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction journal that this hdr was posted from |
| bInvRev | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | At least one invoice was fully reversed |
| sChqNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Cheque number |
| bDSProc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Processed in deposit slip |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|---|--|
| IDSId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit slip ID on which this cheque was deposited |
| bSalOrder | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sales order |
| bUseClicRV | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use Clic Revenu to pay |
| bRmBPLst | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Removed from batch printing list |

* Payment Type:

- 0 Paid by Cash
- 1 Paid by Cheque
- >= 2 Paid by Credit Card

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICHqId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRcptHdr

Contains receipt information for batch printing and automatic adjustments.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| ICHqId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Receipt header ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IVenCusId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| IPmtType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payment type |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of receipt |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Receipt number |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Customer name |
| sAddr1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 1 |
| sAddr2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 2 |
| sAddr3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 3 |
| sAddr4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 4 |
| sAddr5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 5 |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment |
| IBankAcct | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank ID of receipt |
| ICurId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount in source currency |
| dHomeAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount in home currency |
| bPrinted | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Receipt has been printed |
| bEmailed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Receipt has been emailed |
| bReversed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Receipt has been reversed |
| sUser | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | User name of user that posted this receipt |
| nPrinted | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of times printed |
| bEntered | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Entered |
| IJEntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal Entry ID |
| IBankDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for bank account |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate of the payment |
| nPdType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payment type* |
| sCrdName | Text | FT_CHAR | 13 | Credit card name |
| bForDposit | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | This is for Direct Deposit |
| dtDposited | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of Direct Deposit |
| nVersion | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Version of Sage 50 Accounting this detail was posted with – cannot be adjusted if before 11001 |
| bReversal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Reversal record |
| nJournal | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Journal where this was posted from |
| bInvRev | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | At least one invoice was fully reversed |
| sChqNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Cheque number |
| bDSProc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Record has been processed in deposit slip |
| IDSId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deposit slip ID |
| bSalOrder | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | A sales order entry |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|-----------|---|--|
| bUseClicRV | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use Clic Revenu to pay |
| bRmBPLst | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Removed from batch printing list |
| blnvAdj | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | At least one invoice has been adjusted |
| ICCTransId | Number | FT_NUMBER | 4 | Credit Card Transaction Id |
| dOnlineFee | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Online Payment Fee |

1099 Payment Type:

0 Paid by Cash

1 Paid by Cheque

>= 2 Paid by Credit Card

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IChqId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRptCols

Contains report column options for reports.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|-----------------------------|
| IRptOptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report option ID |
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| IReportId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report ID |
| IColId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Column ID |
| bSelected | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Column selected for display |
| nColWidth | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Column width |
| nColOrder | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Column order |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRptOptId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | IUserId | | |
| | IReportId | | |
| | IColId | | |

Table: tRptGrp

Contains report group information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report group ID |
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | Group name |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | Id | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRptFiltr

Contains report filtering criteria.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|-------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| IReportId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report ID |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| bUseDfind | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use user defined filtering criteria |
| nField1 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Filter field 1 (list position) |
| nField2 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Filter field 2 (list position) |
| nField3 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Filter field 3 (list position) |
| nField4 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Filter field 4 (list position) |
| nCriteria1 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Matching field 1 (list position) |
| nCriteria2 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Matching field 2 (list position) |
| nCriteria3 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Matching field 3 (list position) |
| nCriteria4 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Matching field 4 (list position) |
| sValue1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Value to be filtered for filter 1 |
| sValue2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Value to be filtered for filter 2 |
| sValue3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Value to be filtered for filter 3 |
| sValue4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Value to be filtered for filter 4 |
| bOption1 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Or (True)/And (False) condition 1 |
| bOption2 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Or (True)/And (False) condition 2 |
| bOption3 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Or (True)/And (False) condition 3 |
| nFldType1 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Field type for field 1* |
| nFldType2 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Field type for field 2* |
| nFldType3 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Field type for field 3* |
| nFldType4 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Field type for field 4* |
| IRptOptId | Number | FT_LONG | 2 | Report option ID |

* Field Type:

- 0 Text
- 1 Number
- 2 Boolean
- 3 Date

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRptOptId IUserId IReportId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRptForm – Not currently used

Contains form type preference.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IRcptType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Receipt form type (list position) |
| lInvType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Invoice form type (list position) |
| IPOType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| ISOType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| ISQType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| ITSType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| ILblType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |
| lStmntType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Statements form type (list position) |
| IPymtType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payments checks form type (list position) |
| IPyrIType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll checks form type (list position) |
| IW2Type | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | W2 form type – US only (list position) |
| I1099Type | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | 1099 form type – US only (list position) |
| IT4Type | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | T4 form type – Canada only (list position) |
| IR1Type | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | R1 form type – Canada only (list position) |
| IT5018Type | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | T5018 form type – Canada only (list position) |
| IROEType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | ROE form type – Canada only (list position) |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRptFrmt

Contains report font, size and color formatting information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IPosColor | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Color for positive amounts |
| INegColor | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Color for negative amounts |
| nNegFrmt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Format for negative amount* |
| ITColor | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Color of the report title line |
| sTFont | Text | FT_TEXT | 80 | Font of the report title line |
| nTPoint | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Point size of the font of the report title line |
| bTtBold | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use bold type for report title line |
| bTtItalic | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use italic type for report title line |
| ICTColor | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Color of the column title line |
| sCTFont | Text | FT_TEXT | 80 | Font of the column title line |
| nCTPoint | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Point size of the font of the column title line |
| bCTBold | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use bold type for column title line |
| bCTItalic | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use italic type for column title line |
| IDLColor | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Color of the detail line |
| sDLFont | Text | FT_TEXT | 80 | Font of the detail line |
| nDLPoint | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Point size of the font of the detail line |
| bDLBold | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use bold type for detail line |
| bDLItalic | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use italic type for detail line |
| ISTColor | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Color of the section title line |
| sSTFont | Text | FT_TEXT | 80 | Font of the section title line |
| nSTPoint | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Point size of the font of the section title line |
| bSTBold | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use bold type for section title line |
| bSTItalic | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use italic type for section title line |
| IFTColor | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Color of the footer line |
| sFTFont | Text | FT_TEXT | 80 | Font of the footer line |
| nFTPoint | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Point size of the font of the footer line |
| bFTBold | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use bold type for footer line |
| bFTItalic | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use italic type for footer line |
| IHDColor | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Color of the section report header |
| sHDFont | Text | FT_TEXT | 80 | Font of the section report header |
| nHDPoint | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Point size of the font of the section report header |
| bHDBold | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use bold type for section report header |
| bHDItalic | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use italic type for section report header |
| nHDAAlign | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Alignment for section report header* |
| nTTAlign | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Alignment for section title line* |
| nFTAlign | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Alignment for section footer line* |
| nPntOrient | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Local print orientation |
| nLeftMarg | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Left margin in pixels |
| nTopMarg | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Top margin in pixels |
| bDevPrint | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Orientation setting of the report printer is used |
| bCompMarg | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Company margin settings is used |
| bCompFont | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Company font settings is used |
| IRptOptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report Option Id |
| IReportId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report Id |

* Negative format:

- 0 Negative sign in front
- 1 Negative sign at the end
- 2 Negative number in brackets

* Alignment:

- 0 Left Aligned
- 1 Centred
- 2 Right Aligned

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IRptOptId IReportId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRptOpDt

Report options detail – stores ledger ids selected in list boxes.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|---------------------|
| IRptOptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report Option ID |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Ledger item ID type |
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Ledger ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRptOptId nType lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRptOpts

Contains report options selected.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report Option ID |
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| IRptType | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report Type |
| bLastUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Last used report option |
| IReportId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report ID |
| szName | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Report template name |
| IRptGrpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report group ID |
| bCustCols | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Report column customized |
| szChkOptn | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Checkbox options |
| dtDate1 | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Start date 1 or as at date 1 |
| dtDate2 | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | End date 1 or as at date 2 |
| dtDate3 | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Start date 2 |
| dtDate4 | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | End date 2 |
| nRadioBtn1 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Radio button 1 |
| nRadioBtn2 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Radio button 2 |
| nRadioBtn3 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Radio button 3 |
| nRadioBtn4 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Radio button 4 |
| IComboBox1 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 1 |
| IComboBox2 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 2 |
| IComboBox3 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 3 |
| IComboBox4 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 4 |
| IComboBox5 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 5 |
| IComboBox6 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 6 |
| IComboBox7 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 7 |
| IComboBox8 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 8 |
| szText1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Text box options 1 |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| szText2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Text box options 2 |
| dMiscOpt1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Misc options 1 |
| dMiscOpt2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Misc options 2 |
| dMiscOpt3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Misc options 3 |
| nTplType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Template type* |
| dtDate5 | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Start date 3 |
| dtDate6 | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | End date 3 |
| dtDate7 | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Start date 4 |
| dtDate8 | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | End date 4 |
| ICombobox9 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 9 |
| ICombobox10 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 10 |
| ICombobox11 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 11 |
| ICombobox12 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 12 |
| ICombobox13 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 13 |
| ICombobox14 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 14 |
| ICombobox15 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 15 |
| sPgFooter | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Page footer |
| sRptFooter | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Report footer |
| bDrillDown | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use as the drill down report template |
| ICombobox16 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Combo box data 16 |

* Template Type:

- 0 My report reports
- 1 Vertical reports
- 2 Forecast reports
- 3 Analysis reports

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | lUserId lRptType | Ascending | – |

Table: tRptOpEx

Contains exchange rate information stored with report options.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|------------------|
| lRptOptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report Option ID |
| lCurrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lRptOptId lCurrId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRptOptn

Report options selected for inventory detail and payroll detail report options.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lReportId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Reports ID |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|-----|---------------------------|
| sRepOpt | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Reports Options |
| bCustCols | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Report columns customized |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRptSort

Contains report sorting criteria.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|---|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| IReportId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Report ID |
| bUseDfind | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use user defined sort order |
| nSort1 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort field 1 (list position) |
| nSort2 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort field 2 (list position) |
| nSort4 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort field 3 (list position) |
| nSort3 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort field 4 (list position) |
| bDescend1 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sort field 1 in descending (True)/ascending (False) order |
| bDescend2 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sort field 2 in descending (True)/ascending (False) order |
| bDescend3 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sort field 3 in descending (True)/ascending (False) order |
| bDescend4 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sort field 4 in descending (True)/ascending (False) order |
| IRptOptId | Number | FT_LONG | 2 | Report option ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRptOptId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | IUserId | | |
| | IReportId | | |

Table: tSDLine

Contains statement download details.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Statement download detail line ID |
| ISDHdId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Statement download ID |
| dtPosted | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date transaction posted |
| tmPosted | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Time transaction posted |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Transaction amount |
| sFITID | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Unique transaction ID |
| nTrnType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction type* |
| sChkRefNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 32 | Check/reference number |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 40 | Transaction description |
| sBCStatus | Text | FT_CHAR | 1 | Match Status** |
| sRuleId | Text | FT_CHAR | 64 | Unique Rule ID |
| sTxnNrtv | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Transaction narrative from bank cloud |
| bMMatch | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Transaction has multiple possible matches |

* Transaction Type :

| | | | |
|---|----------|----|----------|
| 0 | Credit | 9 | Transfer |
| 1 | Debit | 10 | Check |
| 2 | Interest | 11 | Payment |
| 3 | Dividend | 12 | Cash |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | |
|---|----------------|----|----------------|
| 4 | Fee | 13 | Direct Deposit |
| 5 | Service Charge | 14 | Direct Debit |
| 6 | Deposit | 15 | Repeat Payment |
| 7 | ATM | 16 | Other |
| 8 | POS | | |

**Match Status :

| | |
|---|-----------|
| U | Unmatched |
| C | Matched |
| D | Deleted |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | ISDHdId | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | dtPosted | Ascending | - |
| KEY_3 | sBCStatus | Ascending | - |

Table: tShipper

Contains shipper information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Shipper ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sShipName | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Shipper name |
| sWebSite | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Shipper's website |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tSSTMap – Internal use only

Contains sales tax information.

Table: tSSTMfId – Internal use only

Contains sales tax information.

Table: tSSTMLn – Internal use only

Contains sales tax information.

Table: tStmtDwn

Contains download account statement summary information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Statement download ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| dtStart | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of first transaction in downloaded details |
| dtEnd | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of last transaction in downloaded details |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| sAcctHash | Text | FT_CHAR | 74 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| lCurrncyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Undocumented – internal use only |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|-----|----------------------------------|
| sStmtType | Text | FT_CHAR | 1 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| sBrandId | Text | FT_CHAR | 3 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| sBkAcctTyp | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| sAcctNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 22 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| sOBankAcct | Text | FT_CHAR | 64 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| bOStatus | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| lLastTrDwn | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| bAuthAlw | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| sUIFids | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| sUserLog | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| bReproc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| bReprocDwn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Undocumented – internal use only |
| lFromHdrid | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Undocumented – internal use only |

| | | | | |
|----------|------|---------|-----|----------------------------------|
| sUserLog | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Undocumented – internal use only |
|----------|------|---------|-----|----------------------------------|

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | sAcctHash | Ascending | – |

Table: tTariffCd – Internal use only

Contains tariff code maintenance.

Table: tTask

Contains checklist summary lines.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Task ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserid | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Name of task |
| dtLastComp | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date the task last completed |
| blnProg | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Task still in progress |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tTaskItm

Contains checklist details.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lTaskId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Task ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Task detail line number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserid | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Name of item |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|-------|---------|---------|---|----------------|
| bDone | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Item completed |
|-------|---------|---------|---|----------------|

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ITaskId nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tTaxStat

Contains tax update statuses.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|-------------------|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| nStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Tax update status |
| ITaxId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId ITaxId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tTempEmp

Contains temporary information for employee reports.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|-------------------|
| IEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dInsHours | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Insurable hours |
| dInsEarn | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Insurable earning |
| dVacPay | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Vacation Payroll |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IEmpId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tTrConv

Contains many-to-many mappings of transaction conversions.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|---|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Record ID |
| nModule | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Module Tag |
| nToType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | The type to convert to |
| IToID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | The ID to convert to |
| nFromType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | The type to convert from |
| IFromID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | The ID to convert from |
| IFromSeq | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | The sequence id of each 'to' transaction for the same 'from' transaction |
| bFirst | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Specifies if this conversion is the first for the 'from' transaction |
| bHisFirst | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Specifies if this conversion is the first ever for the 'from' transaction |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | nModule | -- | -- |

| | | | |
|-------|-----------|----|----|
| | nToType | | |
| | lToID | | |
| KEY_2 | nModule | -- | -- |
| | nFromType | | |
| | lFromID | | |

Table: tUserCnt

Contains formatting information for containers used in the program.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| lUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| nCntId | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Container ID |
| nStrLine | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Container detail line |
| sColumnStr | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Container formatting information |
| sExColStr | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Additional container formatting information |
| nScrWidth | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Screen Width |
| nScrHeight | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Screen Height |
| nScrDPI | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Screen DPI |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lUserId nCntId nStrLine nScrWidth nScrHeight nScrDPI | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tUserFrm

Contains forms and reports information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lFormId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Form Id |
| nEntType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Form Type* |
| sFormPath | Text | FT_CHAR | 840 | Path to form |
| sFormOpt | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Other options |
| nCopies | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of copies to print |
| bTrackNum | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Track the number of the pre-printed forms |
| lLessThan | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Pre-printed forms warning |
| lOnHand | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Number of pre-printed forms currently on hand |
| lActIntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID for cheque options |
| bDefPath | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Indicates if the form file path selected in Report & Form Options is a default system-defined path |

* Form Type:

- 1 Custom
- 2 Pre-printed
- 3 E-mail
- 4 Plain paper

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lUserId lFormId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

nEntType
lActIntId

Table: tUserInv

Contains forms and reports information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| nModule | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Module Tag |
| nCntId | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Container ID |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Template type * |
| bSelected | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Current selected template |
| bHideItem | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Item is hidden |
| bHideUnit | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Unit is hidden |
| bHideDesc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Description is hidden |
| bHidePrice | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Price is hidden |
| bHideAcct | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Account is hidden |
| bHideAlloc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Allocation is hidden |
| bHideQty | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Quantity is hidden |
| bHideOrder | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Quantity on Order is hidden |
| bHideBOdr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Quantity on Back Order is hidden |
| bHideTaxAm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Tax Amount is hidden |
| bHideTaxCd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Tax Code is hidden |
| bHideBPric | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Base price is hidden |
| bHideDisc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Discount percentage is hidden |
| bHideDelvr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Delivery quantity is hidden |

* Template Type:

- 0 Basic
- 1 Professional
- 2 Retail

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lUserId nModule nCntId nType | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tUserPrf

Contains miscellaneous user preference information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| bHideGEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide general module |
| bHideVEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide vendor module |
| bHideCEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide customer module |
| bHideMEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide employee module |
| bHideINV | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide inventory and service module |
| bHideJEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide project module |
| bNoIconGEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | No icon window for accounts window |
| bNoIconVEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | No icon window for vendor window |
| bNoIconCEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | No icon window for customer window |
| bNoIconMEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | No icon window for employee window |
| bNoIconINV | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | No icon window for inventory and service window |
| bNoIconJEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | No icon window for project window |
| bNoTrigAdv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | No trigger advice |
| bShowCoNm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show status bar |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|----|---|
| bServType | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Last inventory item created was a service type |
| nCompBack | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Not currently used |
| nLedgAppr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Appearance of ledger icon window (list position) |
| nJourAppr | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Appearance of ledgers and journals (list position) |
| nHomeBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Not currently used |
| nPInvBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for purchase invoice window (list position) |
| nPOrdBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for purchase order window (list position) |
| nPQteBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for purchase quote window (list position) |
| nSInvBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for sales invoice window (list position) |
| nSOrdBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for sales order window (list position) |
| nSQteBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for sales quote window (list position) |
| nRcptBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for receipts (list position) |
| nChqBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for checks (list position) |
| nLwinBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for ledger icon window (list position) |
| bAccOptGEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bAccOptVEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bAccOptCEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bAccOptMEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bAccOptINV | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bAccOptJEN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bAccOptTRD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bAccOptTAX | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| nHWTheme | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Home window background theme (list position) |
| nHWBkType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Home window background type (list position) |
| bDbClkHW | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use double-click in home window |
| bTodoAtUDt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show to-do list when changing session date |
| bTaskAtStr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show checklist at startup |
| bTaskAtUdt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show checklist when changing session date |
| bShwPrntOn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show printed on date on reports |
| bShwSTotIn | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show subtotal on invoice and sales orders |
| bAlwysSave | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Automatically save changes to records without asking |
| bEnterDep | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Enter deposits in Receipts window |
| bEnterPrep | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Enter prepayments in Payments window |
| bMenAuto | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Enable automatic payroll calculation |
| bAcctTerms | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use accounting terms |
| nLastGSTCd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Reserved for future use |
| cLastQSTCd | Text | FT_CHAR | 1 | Reserved for future use |
| bAutoRflst | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Automatic refresh list |
| bShwFltPrt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print filtered status on reports |
| bShwSrtPrt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print sorted status on reports |
| bShowTodo | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show to-do list in Daily Business Manager |
| bTodoMemo | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show memos in Daily Business Manager |
| bTodoRecu | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show recurring entries in Daily Business Manager |
| bTodoSDue | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show sales due in Daily Business Manager |
| bTodoSOrd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show sales orders in Daily Business Manager |
| bTodoPOrd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show purchase orders in Daily Business Manager |
| bTodoPDue | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show purchases due in Daily Business Manager |
| bTodoRand | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show random recurring entries in Daily Business Manager |
| bTodoSJ | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show only sales recurring entries in Daily Business Manager |
| nTSlpBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for time slips (list position) |
| bHideTIM | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide time and billing module |
| bActType | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Last service created was an activity type |
| bBldFromIA | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Default to build items from Item Assembly |
| bShwLstB | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show list buttons in transaction windows |
| nTSAcSort | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Time Slip Sort Method* when used for consolidation |
| sLastTaxCd | Text | FT_CHAR | 12 | Last tax code used |
| bShowInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Filter items in inventory & services ledger |
| bShowServ | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Filter services in inventory & services ledger |
| bShowAct | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Filter activities in inventory & services ledger |
| nRCSrtBy | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort Recurring Entries by** |
| bRCDscnd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sort Recurring entries in descending order |
| nGJLUS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Column (zero-based index) used to sort General |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|---|--|
| bGJLUD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Journal Lookup Entries |
| nPUJLUS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort General Journal Lookup entries in descending order |
| bPUJLUD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Column (zero-based index) used to sort Purchases Lookup Entries |
| nPYJLUS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort Purchases Lookup entries in descending order |
| bPYJLUD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Column (zero-based index) used to sort Payments Entries |
| nCBLUS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort Payments entries in descending order |
| bCBLUD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Column (zero-based index) used to sort Make Other Payments Entries |
| nSJLUS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort Make Other Payments entries in descending order |
| bSJLUD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Column (zero-based index) used to sort Sales Lookup Entries |
| nRJLUS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort Sales Lookup entries in descending order |
| bRJLUD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Column (zero-based index) used to sort Receipts Entries |
| nPRLLUS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort Receipts entries in descending order |
| bPRLLUD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Column (zero-based index) used to sort Payroll Entries |
| nTSLUS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort Payroll entries in descending order |
| bTSLUD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Column (zero-based index) used to sort Time Slips Lookup Entries |
| nPUJPOQF | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort Time Slips Lookup entries in descending order |
| nPUJPOQS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Purchase Order/Quotes filter |
| bPUJPOQD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Column (zero-based index) used to sort Purchase Orders/Quotes Lookup Entries |
| nSJSOQF | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort Purchase Orders/Quotes entries in descending order |
| nSJSOQS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sales Order/Quotes filter |
| bSJSOQD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Column (zero-based index) used to sort Sales Orders/Quotes Lookup Entries |
| nXLLang | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort Sales Orders/Quotes entries in descending order |
| bShowGrid | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Excel Language*** |
| bSnapGrid | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show grid in form designer |
| nGridUnit | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Snap fields to grid in form designer |
| bShwInvLst | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Grid spacing units in 1/16 inch |
| bRMTLUD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show inventory select list if invalid entry entered |
| bHideMYBUS | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sort Pay Remittance entries in descending order |
| bShowBus | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide My Business tab in the home window |
| nShCtld1 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Show My Business tab |
| nShCtld2 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut Id 1 |
| nShCtld3 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut Id 2 |
| nShCtld4 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut Id 3 |
| nShCtld5 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut Id 4 |
| nShCtld6 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut Id 5 |
| bSkipSch | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Customized shortcut Id 6 |
| bShowSug | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Bypass the search box for account finder box |
| bMyRptName | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show suggested account in finder box |
| bDSlip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show my report name after the report name |
| bTranToAll | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Build from deposit slip |
| bSklpSchVen | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Apply transaction to entire transaction for project allocation |
| bSklpSchCen | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Bypass the vendor search box in finder box |
| bSklpSchEmp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Bypass the customer search box in finder box |
| bSklpSchInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Bypass the employee search box in finder box |
| bSklpSchPrj | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Bypass the inventory search box in finder box |
| bBrkByAct | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Bypass the project search box in finder box |
| bInvAdj | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show suggested account in finder box |
| nAPYJLUS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Start page of Inventory Adjustments & Transfers is Inventory Adjustments |
| bAPYJLUD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Column (zero-based index) used to sort Payments Journal Lookup Entries |
| nRMTLUS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sort Payments Journal Lookup entries in descending order |
| | | | | Column (zero-based index) used to sort Pay |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|---|--|
| nShwLGInv | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Remittance Entries |
| bShwPDInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show Logo for Invoice**** |
| nShwLGStat | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Show a "Paid" logo on a fully paid invoice |
| nSCNBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Show Logo for Statement **** |
| nSDNBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for sales credit note journal window (list position) |
| nPCNBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for sales debit note journal window (list position) |
| nPDNBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for purchase credit note journal window (list position) |
| nDOBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for purchase debit note journal window (list position) |
| nGRNBkgrd | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Background for sales delivery order journal window (list position) |
| | | | | Background for purchase good received notes journal window (list position) |

* Time Slip Sort Method:

- 1 By Date
- 2 By Activity
- 3 By Employee

** Recurring Entries by:

- 0 By Name
- 1 By Frequency
- 2 By Date Processed
- 3 By Due Date

***Excel language:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish
- 2 French

****Show Logo options:

- 0 Do not display Logo
- 1 Display Logo
- 2 Undefined

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tUserWnd

Contains window positioning information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|----------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User window ID |
| lUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| sWndName | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Window name |
| nTop | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Y position of window |
| nLeft | Number | FT_INT | 2 | X position of window |
| nWidth | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Window width |
| nHeight | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Window height |
| bMaximized | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Window is maximized |
| nScrWidth | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Screen width |
| nScrHeight | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Screen height |
| nScrDPI | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Screen DPI |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tUsrPane

Contains settings for panes in the enhanced home window

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--------------------------------|
| IPanelId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Pane ID |
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| bMinimized | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Indicates if pane is minimized |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IPanelId IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tUsrPOpt

Contains user preference information for the lists shown in panes in the enhanced home window

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|---|
| IPanelId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Pane ID |
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| bHideInac | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Indicates if to hide the inactive records |
| bHideInco | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Indicates if to hide the incomplete records |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IPanelId IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tUsrPrf2

Contains more miscellaneous user preference information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| ITodoTab | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Index of the last selected tab for DBM |
| nTodoAtSt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | The number of times the daily business manager is opened at start in a row |
| bClicRvLUD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sort Pay Remittance Lookup entries in descending order |
| ITodoView | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Index of the last selected DBM view – US only |
| bWarnT4 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Indicates if warning message regarding T4 printing has been shown – Canada only |
| IRptCenGrp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Selected report center group ID |
| IRptCenRpt | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Selected report center report ID |
| nSInvPrint | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sales invoice print options* |
| bSkpInvCat | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Bypass the inventory category dropdown list in finder box |
| bAutoMnPrf | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Preferred autopayroll setting, independent of whether autopayroll calculates are allowed |
| nClicRvLUS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Column (zero-based index) used to sort Pay Remittance Lookup Entries |
| bHidePaidS | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide PAID stamp on paid sales invoices |
| bHidePaidP | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Hide PAID stamp on paid purchase invoices |
| bShowSNInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show serial number in sales invoices |
| bShowSNPkp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show serial number in packing slips |
| bShwSTSOdr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show serial number in sales order |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|----|--|
| bShwSTSQuo | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show serial number in sales quote |
| bShwSTPOrdr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show serial number in purchase order |
| bNxtAvMsg | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show confirmation message if transaction's current number is replaced with the next available number |
| bDtAsStrt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show change session date dialog at database opening |
| blconTxt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Display icon and text in the home window toolbar |
| nShCtld7 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut Id 7 |
| nShCtld9 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut Id 8 |
| nShCtld9 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut Id 9 |
| nShCtld10 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut Id 10 |
| nShCtGld1 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut group Id 1 |
| nShCtGld2 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut group Id 2 |
| nShCtGld3 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut group Id 3 |
| nShCtGld4 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut group Id 4 |
| nShCtGld5 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut group Id 5 |
| nShCtGld6 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut group Id 6 |
| nShCtGld7 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut group Id 7 |
| nShCtGld8 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut group Id 8 |
| nShCtGld9 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut group Id 9 |
| nShCtGld10 | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut group Id 10 |
| nDefPane | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Id of module page that will be shown by default in enhanced view home window |
| bStClassic | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Start Sage 50 Accounting in classic view home window |
| IViewRpt1 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | 1 st recently viewed report Id |
| IViewRpt2 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | 2 nd recently viewed report Id |
| IViewRpt3 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | 3 rd recently viewed report Id |
| IViewRpt4 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | 4 th recently viewed report Id |
| IViewRpt5 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | 5 th recently viewed report Id |
| IViewRpt6 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | 6 th recently viewed report Id |
| IViewRpt7 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | 7 th recently viewed report Id |
| IViewRpt8 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | 8 th recently viewed report Id |
| IViewRpt9 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | 9 th recently viewed report Id |
| IViewRpt10 | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | 10 th recently viewed report Id |
| bConfirm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show confirmation message after a transaction is processed and recorded successfully |
| bAutoHWLst | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Automatically refresh list view in the enhanced home window |
| bShowSS | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show Secondary Setup at Startup |
| nExpTxtSS | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Reserved for future use |
| bROEIntro | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show the ROE WEB introduction page |
| nAPPostPrf | Number | FT_INT | 2 | The AR Post button preference |
| nARPostPrf | Number | FT_INT | 2 | The AR Post button preference |
| bCalcAsAt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate home window balances as at session date |
| bOnlineHlp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use online help |
| nAPTSSort | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Method to sort time slip activities in purchase journal** |
| bUseVenItm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use Vendor Inventory |
| bGSTIntro | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show GST eFile Introduction Page |
| bT4Intro | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show T4A eFile Introduction Page |
| bT5018Intr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show T5018 eFile Introduction Page |
| nPrPostPrf | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Show post/print button in payroll journal window*** |
| nDDPostPrf | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Show post/print/email button in payroll journal window for direct deposit *** |
| bShChqDet | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show cheque detail in payroll cheque run window |
| bShwNoVHrM | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show message if no insurable vacation hours are entered in payroll journal |
| bShwNoHrM | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show message if no insurable hours are entered in payroll journal |
| bPRPPIntr1 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Do not show again in PRPP employee wizard |
| bPRPPIntr2 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Do not show again in PRPP remittance wizard |
| bSDIntro | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Remote Data Access Intro Preference |
| bSDSaveAs | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Remote Data Access Save As User preference |
| sEFTFilePR | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Recent file name for EFT Payroll |
| sEFTFileAP | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Recent file name for EFT Accounts Payable |

MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|-----|---|
| sEFTFileAR | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Recent file name for EFT Accounts Receivable |
| sEFTFolder | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Working directory where the EFT files are saved |
| bBackupL | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use local backup |
| bBackupC | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use cloud backup |
| nShowLGSCN | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Show company logo in sales credit notes |
| bShowPDSCN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show paid logo in sales credit notes |
| bShowSNSCN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show serial number in sales credit notes |
| bShowSTSCN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show subtotal in sales credit notes |
| nShowLGSDN | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Show company logo in sales debit notes |
| bShowPDSDN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show paid logo in sales debit notes |
| bShowSNSDN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show serial number in sales debit notes |
| bShowSTSDN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show subtotal in sales debit notes |
| nShowLGDO | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Show company logo in delivery order |
| bShowSNDO | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show serial number in delivery order |
| nShowLGSO | Boolean | FT_INT | 2 | Show company logo in sales order |
| nShowLGSQ | Boolean | FT_INT | 2 | Show company logo in sales quote |

* Sales Invoice Print Options:

- 0 Print Invoice
- 1 Print Packing Slip
- 2 Print All

** Time Slip Sorting Method:

- 1 By Date
- 2 By Ledger Record
- 3 By Time Slips Activity

*** Journal Post button:

- 0 Unknown
- 1 Post
- 2 Print and Post
- 3 E-mail and Post

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tShCut

Contains Home Window shortcuts information

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|------------------------------|
| Id | Number | FT_INT | 2 | User shortcut ID |
| IUserId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |
| nShCtId | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut value |
| nShCtGId | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customized shortcut group Id |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

PROJECTS

Table: tPjBFwd

Contains project balance forward amounts.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| IDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dBalAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Balance forward amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IAcctId IDeptId IPrjId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPjBFwdL

Contains last year's project balance forward amounts.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| IDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dBalAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Balance forward amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IAcctId IDeptId IPrjId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tBgtPrj

Contains project budget information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| nPeriod | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of periods |
| nYear | Number | FT_INT | 2 | The year that this record is for |
| dBgtRev | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget Revenue Amount |
| dBgtExp | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budget Expense Amount |

PROJECTS

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IPrjId nPeriod nYear | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPrjBgtA

Contains project budget by account information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|-----------------------|
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| IDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| nYear | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Record year |
| nPeriod | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of periods |
| dBgtAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Project budget amount |
| nAmtType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project budget Type * |

* Project budget type:
0 By Revenue
1 By Expense

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IPrjId IAcctId IDptId nYear nPeriod | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPrjHBal

Contains project's historical fiscal year opening balances information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|--|
| IProjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| nHistSet | Number | FT_INT | 2 | History dataset number |
| dStRevBal | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Project start revenue balance of fiscal year |
| dStExpBal | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Project start expense balance of fiscal year |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IProjId nHistSet | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPrjUDF

Contains user-defined information for projects.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |

PROJECTS

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|----|---------------------------------|
| sUsrDfnd1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 1 |
| sUsrDfnd2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 2 |
| sUsrDfnd3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 3 |
| sUsrDfnd4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 4 |
| sUsrDfnd5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 5 |
| bPopInfo1 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 1 |
| bPopInfo2 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 2 |
| bPopInfo3 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 3 |
| bPopInfo4 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 4 |
| bPopInfo5 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 5 |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IPrjId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tProject

Contains project records.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| sName | Number | FT_CHAR | 52 | Project English name |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dtStart | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Start date of project |
| dStrRevBal | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting revenue balance |
| dStrExpBal | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Starting expense balance |
| dRevBudget | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budgeted revenues |
| dExpBudget | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Budgeted expenses |
| dSRevBalLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's starting revenue balance |
| dSExpBalLY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's starting expense balance |
| bBudget | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Budget the project |
| blnactive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Active/Inactive project |
| lCompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| dtEnd | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | End date of project |
| nStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project status* |
| sNameF | Number | FT_CHAR | 52 | Project French (Canada)/US (Spanish) name, when not in use, it must be same as sName |
| ICustId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not used in Sage 50 Accounting |
| dSRevBalNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year's starting revenue balance |
| dSExpBalNY | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Next year's starting expense balance |

* Project status:

- 0 Pending
- 1 In Progress
- 2 Cancelled
- 3 Completed

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | sName | Ascending | – |

RECURRING ENTRIES

Table: tRCAdj

Contains information about Adjustment recurring entries.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|----------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Adjustment recurring entry ID |
| dtNextDue | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next due date |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sRCName | Text | FT_CHAR | 40 | Name of recurring entry |
| dtLastPost | Date | FT_DATE/ | 5 | Date last posted |
| bEndMonth | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Next due date set at the end of the month |
| nFrequency | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring frequency* |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source |
| bAllocToAll | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Apply project allocation to entire transaction |
| bInvAdj | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is inventory adjustments |
| lInvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| lLocIdTO | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory location id for the destination location |

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | dtNextDue | Ascending | – |

Table: tRCAdjL

Contains Adjustment recurring entry detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| IRCAAdjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Adjustment recurring entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring entry detail line number |
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and service item ID |
| dQuantity | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity (stocking units) |
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| bAcctInteg | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default linked account |
| bCalcAmt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default calculated amount |
| bUnitDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default unit |
| nUnitType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Type of units used* |
| dfUnitRel | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Relationship between selling and stocking units |
| sUnit | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Units |
| lAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for account |

RECURRING ENTRIES

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCAAdjId nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCAdjLP

Contains Adjustment recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| IRCAAdjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Adjustment recurring entry ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Adjustment recurring entry detail line number |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation line number for the detail line |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dAmt1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only) |
| dAmt2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1) |
| dAmt3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2) |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCAAdjId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCBom

Contains information about Bill of Material recurring entries.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bill of Materials recurring entry ID |
| dtNextDue | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next due date |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sRCName | Text | FT_CHAR | 40 | Name of recurring entry |
| dtLastPost | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date last posted |
| bEndMonth | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Next due date set at the end of the month |
| nFrequency | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring frequency* |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source |
| InvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

RECURRING ENTRIES

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | dtNextDue | Ascending | - |

Table: tRCBomL

Contains Bill of Materials recurring entry detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|--|
| IRCBomId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bill of Materials recurring entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Bill of Materials recurring entry detail line number |
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory ID |
| dQuantity | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity to build |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCBomId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | nLineNum | | |

Table: tRCGen

Contains information about General recurring entries.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | General recurring entry ID |
| dtNextDue | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next due date |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sRCName | Text | FT_CHAR | 40 | Name of recurring entry |
| dtLastPost | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date last posted |
| bEndMonth | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Next due date set at the end of the month |
| nFrequency | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring frequency* |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source |
| bUseFCurr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use foreign currency |
| lCurrncyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Currency exchange rate |
| bAllocToAll | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Apply project allocation to entire transaction |

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

RECURRING ENTRIES

| | | | |
|-------|-----------|-----------|---|
| KEY_1 | dtNextDue | Ascending | - |
|-------|-----------|-----------|---|

Table: tRCGenL

Contains General recurring entry detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|------------------------------------|
| IRCGenId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | General recurring entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring entry detail line number |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| szComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment for this line |
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for account |
| ITarifCd | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not currently used |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCGenId nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCGenLP

Contains General recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| IRCGenId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | General recurring entry record ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_INT | 2 | General recurring entry detail line number |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation line number for the detail line |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project Allocation record ID |
| dAmt1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only) |
| dAmt2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1) |
| dAmt3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2) |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCGenId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCGenLT

Contains General recurring entry tax detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| IRCGenId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | General recurring entry record ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring entry tax detail line number |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax authority ID |
| ITaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction type* |
| dTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax amount |
| dOthTax | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Other taxes paid |
| dTaxable | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount subject to tax |
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account department ID |

Table Indexes

RECURRING ENTRIES

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCGenId nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

* Transaction type:
1 Purchases
2 Sales

Table: tRCPay

Contains information about a recurring entry which is an "Other Payment".

Table: tRCPayL

Contains "Other Payment" recurring entry detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|------------------------------------|
| IRCPayId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payment recurring entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring entry detail line number |
| IAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Description |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax amount |
| ITaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| IAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for account |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCPayId nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCPayLP

Contains "Other Payment" recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| IRCPayId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payment recurring entry ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payment recurring entry detail line number |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation line number for the detail line |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dAmt1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only) |
| dAmt2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1) |
| dAmt3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2) |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCPayId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCPayLT

Contains "Other Payment" recurring entry line tax detail.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| IRCPayId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payment recurring entry ID |

RECURRING ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|---|--|
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payment recurring entry detail line number |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| bTaxAmtDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use calculated tax amount |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax amount |
| bTaxAmtDef | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total default tax amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCPayId nLineNum ITaxAuth | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCPayTT

Contains "Other Payment" recurring entry tax totals.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|-----------------------------|
| IRCPayId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payment recurring entry ID |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total tax amount |
| dNonRef | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total non-refundable amount |
| bTaxAmtDef | Number | FT_BOOL | 2 | Total default tax amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCPayId ITaxAuth | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCPrI – Canada only

Contains information about Payroll recurring entries.

Table: tRCPrI1 – Canada only

Contains employee income details for payroll recurring entries.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IRcId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Recurring entry ID |
| IIncId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Income type |
| bUseInSlip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use in paycheque |
| bDefVal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is default value |
| dUnitsPrPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Units per period |
| dPeriodHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Hours per period |
| dAmtPerPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per period |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpId IRcId IIncId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCPrI2 – Canada only

Contains employee deduction details for payroll recurring entries.

RECURRING ENTRIES

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IRcld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Recurring entry ID |
| IDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| bUseInSlip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use in paycheque |
| bDefVal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is default value |
| dDedPerPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per period |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IRcld IDedId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCPrIU – US only

Contains information about Payroll recurring entries.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| IId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll recurring entry ID |
| dtNextDue | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next due date |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sRCName | Text | FT_CHAR | 40 | Name of recurring entry |
| dtLastPost | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date last posted |
| bEndMonth | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Next due date set at the end of the month |
| nFrequency | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring frequency* |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtPrdEnd | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Period end date |
| bAuto | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | In automatic mode |
| nDistMth | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project Allocation method** |
| lBankActId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank account used |
| lAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for account |
| dUExpA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense A |
| dUExpB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense B |
| dUExpC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense C |
| dUExpD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense D |
| dUExpE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | User-defined expense E |
| bUExpA | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default user-defined expense A |
| bUExpB | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default user-defined expense B |
| bUExpC | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default user-defined expense C |
| bUExpD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default user-defined expense D |
| bUExpE | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default user-defined expense E |
| dEntHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Number of hours worked |
| bEntHrs | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default number of hours worked |
| dEntEarnA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement A |
| dEntEarnB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement B |
| dEntEarnC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement C |
| dEntEarnD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement D |
| dEntEarnE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days earned for entitlement E |
| dEntReleA | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement A |
| dEntReleB | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement B |
| dEntReleC | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement C |
| dEntReleD | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement D |
| dEntReleE | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Days released for entitlement E |
| bEntitleA | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default entitlement A |
| bEntitleB | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default entitlement B |
| bEntitleC | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default entitlement C |

RECURRING ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|---|---------------------------|
| bEntitleD | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default entitlement D |
| bEntitleE | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default entitlement E |
| bDDeposit | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use direct deposit |

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

** Project Allocation Method:

- 0 By Amount
- 1 By Percent
- 2 By Hours

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | dtNextDue | Ascending | – |

Table: tRCPrIU1 – US only

Contains employee income details for payroll recurring entries.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IRcld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Recurring entry ID |
| lIncl | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Income type |
| bUseInSlip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use in paycheque |
| bDefVal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is default value |
| dUnitsPrPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Units per period |
| dPeriodHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Hours per period |
| dAmtPerPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per period |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IRcld lIncl | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCPrIU2 – US only

Contains employee deduction details for payroll recurring entries.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IEmpld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| IRcld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Recurring entry ID |
| IDedId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Deduction ID |
| bUseInSlip | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use in paycheque |
| bDefVal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is default value |

RECURRING ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|-----------|--------|---------|---|-------------------|
| dDedPerPd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount per period |
|-----------|--------|---------|---|-------------------|

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld IEmpld IRcld IDedId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCPrIDA

Contains payroll detail department allocation information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|------------------------|
| ITransId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Transaction ID |
| IAccountId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| IDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Allocation amount |
| dPercent | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Allocation percentage |
| bAdjByPerc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Adjusted by Percentage |
| bDefAlloc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Default for allocation |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ITransId IAccountId IDeptId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCPrIP – Canada only

Contains Payroll recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| IRCPriId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll recurring entry ID |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation line number |
| IPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dAmt1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only) |
| dAmt2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1) |
| dAmt3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2) |
| dIncAHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income A hours |
| dIncBHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income B hours |
| dIncCHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income C hours |
| dIncDHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income D hours |
| dIncEHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income E hours |
| dIncFHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income F hours |
| dIncGHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income G hours |
| dIncHHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income H hours |
| dIncIHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income I hours |
| dIncJHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income J hours |
| dIncKHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income K hours |
| dIncLHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income L hours |
| dIncMHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income M hours |
| dIncNHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income N hours |
| dIncOHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income O hours |
| dIncPHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income P hours |
| dIncQHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income Q hours |
| dIncRHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income R hours |
| dIncSHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income S hours |
| dIncTHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income T hours |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCPriId nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCPrIUP – US only

Contains a Payroll recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| IRCPriId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll recurring entry ID |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation line number |
| IPriId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dAmt1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only) |
| dAmt2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1) |
| dAmt3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2) |
| dIncAHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income A hours |
| dIncBHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income B hours |
| dIncCHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income C hours |
| dIncDHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income D hours |
| dIncEHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income E hours |
| dIncFHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income F hours |
| dIncGHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income G hours |
| dIncHHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income H hours |
| dIncIHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income I hours |
| dIncJHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income J hours |
| dIncKHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income K hours |
| dIncLHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income L hours |
| dIncMHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income M hours |
| dIncNHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income N hours |
| dIncOHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income O hours |
| dIncPHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income P hours |
| dIncQHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income Q hours |
| dIncRHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income R hours |
| dIncSHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income S hours |
| dIncTHrs | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Income T hours |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCPriId nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCPur

Contains information about recurring entries for purchases invoice, orders or quotes.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Purchases recurring entry ID |
| dtNextDue | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next due date |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sRCName | Text | FT_CHAR | 40 | Name of recurring entry |
| dtLastPost | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date last posted |
| bEndMonth | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Next due date set at the end of the month |
| nFrequency | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring frequency* |
| IVenId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendor ID |
| sContact | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Contact person |

RECURRING ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|----|---|
| sStreet1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 1 |
| sStreet2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 2 |
| sStreet3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 3 |
| sStreet4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 4 |
| sShipTo1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to Address line 1 |
| sShipTo2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to Address line 2 |
| sShipTo3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to Address line 3 |
| sShipTo4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to Address line 4 |
| sShipTo5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to Address line 5 |
| sShipTo6 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to Address line 6 |
| bCashPur | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is a cash purchase – Check, cash or credit card |
| bOneTime | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is a one-time vendor |
| bPO | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Purchase order |
| bQuote | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Purchase quote |
| bPdByCash | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Paid by cash |
| bPdByCC | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Paid by credit card |
| fDiscPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount percentage |
| nDiscDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if paid in number of days |
| nNetDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if net amount paid in number of days |
| dDiscAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount amount |
| sShipper | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Shipping service |
| sCCName | Text | FT_CHAR | 13 | Credit card name |
| bUseFCurr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use foreign currency |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Currency exchange rate |
| IBankActId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank account number |
| sOneTmName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | One-time vendor name |
| bStoreDuty | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Store duty |
| IBankDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Bank account |
| bAllocToAll | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Apply project allocation to entire transaction |
| lInvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| nTplType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Template type |
| nLangPref | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Vendor's preferred language |
| bUseVenItm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use Vendor Inventory |
| IProjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| bPdByDP | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | If paid by direct payment |
| bDOGRN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is purchase good received note |

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | dtNextDue | Ascending | – |

Table: tRCPurL

Contains recurring entry detail line for purchases.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|------------------------------------|
| IRCPurId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Purchases recurring entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring entry detail line number |

RECURRING ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|-----|---|
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and service item ID |
| dQuantity | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity (stocking units) |
| dOrdered | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity ordered (stocking units) |
| dRemaining | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity on back order (stocking units) |
| dPrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Price |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number |
| bInvtItem | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Inventory (TRUE) or service (FALSE) item |
| bPriceDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use calculated price value |
| bUnitDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default unit |
| bDescDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default description |
| bService | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is a service item |
| sPartCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Item number |
| nUnitType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Type of units used* |
| dfUnitRel | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Relationship between selling and stocking units |
| sUnits | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Units, such as Lbs., tons or yards |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Description |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax Amount |
| lTaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| bFreight | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Freight line |
| dDutyPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Duty percentage |
| dDutyAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Duty amount |
| lAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for account |

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCPurId nLineNumAc | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCpurLP

Contains Purchases recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| IRCPurId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Purchases recurring entry ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Purchases recurring entry detail line number |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation line number for the detail line |
| lPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dAmt1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only) |
| dAmt2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1) |
| dAmt3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2) |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCPurId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCpurLT

Contains Purchases recurring entry tax detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|--|
| IRCPurId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Purchases recurring entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Purchases recurring entry detail line number |

RECURRING ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|---|---------------------------|
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| bTaxAmtDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use calculated tax amount |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCPurId nLineNum ITaxAuth | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCPurTT

Contains Purchases recurring entry tax totals.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|-----------------------------|
| IRCPurId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payment recurring entry ID |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total tax amount |
| dNonRef | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total non-refundable amount |
| bTaxAmtDef | Number | FT_BOOL | 2 | Total default tax amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCPurId ITaxAuth | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCSal

Contains information about recurring entries for sales invoice, orders or quotes.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Sales recurring entry ID |
| dtNextDue | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next due date |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sRCName | Text | FT_CHAR | 40 | Name of recurring entry |
| dtLastPost | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date last posted |
| bEndMonth | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Next due date set at the end of the month |
| nFrequency | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring frequency* |
| ICusId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 100 | Comment |
| sContact | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Contact person |
| sStreet1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 1 |
| sStreet2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 2 |
| sStreet3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 3 |
| sStreet4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Address line 4 |
| sShipTo1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to Address line 1 |
| sShipTo2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to Address line 2 |
| sShipTo3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to Address line 3 |
| sShipTo4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to Address line 4 |
| sShipTo5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to Address line 5 |
| sShipTo6 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to Address line 6 |
| bCashSale | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Cash sale – check, cash or credit card |
| bOneTime | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | One-time customer |
| bComment | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default comment |
| bShipTo | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default ship to lines |
| bSO | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sales order |

RECURRING ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|----|--|
| bQuote | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Sales quote |
| bPdByCash | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Paid by cash |
| bPdByCC | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Paid by credit card |
| fDiscPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount percentage |
| nDiscDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if paid in number of days |
| nNetDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if net amount paid in number of days |
| dDiscAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount amount |
| sShipper | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Shipping service |
| sCCName | Text | FT_CHAR | 13 | Credit card name |
| bUseFCurr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use foreign currency |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Currency exchange rate |
| IBankActId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank account number |
| sOneTmName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | One-time customer name |
| IBankDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Bank account |
| bPaidByWeb | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Paid by web store |
| ISoldBy | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Salesperson (employee) ID |
| bAllocToAll | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Apply project allocation to entire transaction |
| lInvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| nTplType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Template Type |
| lAddrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Shipping address ID |
| nLangPref | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Customer's preferred language |
| lProjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project Id |
| bPdByDP | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | If paid by direct payment |
| ICCVaultId | Number | FT_Long | 4 | Undocumented – database use only |
| bDOGRN | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is sales delivery order |

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | dtNextDue | Ascending | – |

Table: tRCSall

Contains recurring entry detail line for sales.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|---|
| IRCSallId | Text | FT_LONG | 4 | Sales recurring entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring entry detail line number |
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and service item ID |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Description |
| bInvItem | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Inventory (TRUE) or service (FALSE) item |
| bUnitDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default unit |
| bDescDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default description |
| bPriceDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Price uses default price from price list |
| bAcctDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default linked account |
| bService | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is a service item |
| sPartCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Item number |
| nUnitType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Type of units used* |
| dfUnitRel | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Relationship between selling and stocking units |

RECURRING ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|----|---|
| sUnits | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Units, such as Lbs., tons or yards |
| dQuantity | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity (stocking units) |
| lTaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| bFreight | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Freight line |
| dPrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Price |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number ID |
| dOrdered | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity ordered (stocking units) |
| dRemaining | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity on back order (stocking units) |
| lAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Account |
| lPrcListId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Price List ID |
| dBasePrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Base price |
| dLineDisc | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Item's discount rate |
| bBsPricDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Base price uses default price from price list |

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCSalId nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCSalLP

Contains sales recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|--|
| IRCSalId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Sales recurring entry ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sales recurring entry detail line number |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation line number for the detail line |
| lPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dAmt1 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only) |
| dAmt2 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1) |
| dAmt3 | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2) |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCSalId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCSalLT

Contains sales recurring entry tax detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| IRCSalId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Sales recurring entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Sales recurring entry detail line number |
| lTaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| bTaxAmtDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use calculated tax amount |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCSalId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

nLineNum
ITaxAuth

Table: tRCSalTT

Contains Sales recurring entry tax totals.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|-----------------------------|
| IRCSalId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Sales recurring entry ID |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total tax amount |
| dNonRef | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total non-refundable amount |
| bTaxAmtDef | Number | FT_BOOL | 2 | Total default tax amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCSalId ITaxAuth | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCTIn

Contains Item Assembly Transfer in (Assembly components) detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|---|
| IRCTrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Item Assembly recurring entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring entry transfers in detail line number |
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and service item ID |
| dQuantity | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity (stocking units) |
| dUnitCost | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Unit cost |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| bUnitCost | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default unit cost |
| bUnitDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default unit |
| nUnitType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Type of units used* |
| dfUnitRel | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Relationship between selling and stocking units |
| sUnit | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Unit used |

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCTrId nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCTOut

Contains Item Assembly Transfer out (Assembled Items) detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|--|
| IRCTrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Item Assembly recurring entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring entry transfers out detail line number |
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and service item ID |
| dQuantity | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity (stocking units) |
| dUnitCost | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Unit cost |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| bUnitCost | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default unit cost |

RECURRING ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|----|---|
| bUnitDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use default unit |
| nUnitType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Type of units used* |
| dfUnitRel | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Relationship between selling and stocking units |
| sUnit | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Unit used |

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCTrfId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | nLineNum | | |

Table: tRCTrf

Contains information about Item Assembly recurring entries.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Item Assembly recurring entry ID |
| dtNextDue | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next due date |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sRCName | Text | FT_CHAR | 40 | Name of recurring entry |
| dtLastPost | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date last posted |
| bEndMonth | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Next due date set at the end of the month |
| nFrequency | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring frequency* |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Comment |
| dAddCost | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Additional cost |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source number |
| lInvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | dtNextDue | Ascending | – |

Table: tRCTSlp

Contains information about Time Slips recurring entries.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------|--------|---------|------|------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Time Slip recurring entry ID |

RECURRING ENTRIES

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|----|--|
| dtNextDue | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Next due date |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sRCName | Text | FT_CHAR | 40 | Name of recurring entry |
| dtLastPost | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date last posted |
| bEndMonth | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Next due date set at the end of the month |
| nFrequency | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Recurring frequency* |
| lEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| nLineNo | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Number of time slip details |
| sTNum | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Time slip number |
| bAllocToAll | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Apply project allocation to entire transaction |
| bContractr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is Contractor |

* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | dtNextDue | Ascending | - |

Table: tRCTSlpL

Contains Time Slips recurring entry detail line.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| IRCTSlpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Time Slip recurring entry ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Time Slip recurring entry detail line number |
| ICustId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Activity ID |
| nStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Billing status* |
| bApply | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Time was applied |
| tActual | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Actual time in seconds |
| tBillable | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Billable time in seconds |
| nInvType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Invoicing type** |
| dAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Billable amount |
| ICurrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| bCalcAmt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Billable amount is calculated |
| lPayTime | Number | FT_LOMG | 4 | Time paid to employee in seconds |
| nPayRate | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rate used for paying the employee |
| lPrcListId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Price List ID |
| nDMethod | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation method |

* Billing Status:

- 0 Billable
- 1 Non-Billable
- 2 No Charge

** Invoicing Type:

- 0 Billable Time
- 1 Flat Fee

RECURRING ENTRIES

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IRCTSlpId nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tRCTSlpP

Contains time slip project allocation information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| IRCTSlpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Time Slip recurring entry ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Time Slip line ID |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation line number for the associated time slip detail line |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lProjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| tActTime | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Actaul time |
| tBillTime | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Billable time |
| dBillAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Billable amount |
| tPayTime | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll time |
| dPercent | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Percentage |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ITSRecId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

TIME AND BILLING

Table: tTSRec

Contains time slip header information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Time slip record ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| sEmpName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Employee name |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of time slip |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Source |
| lNxtLineId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next time slip line ID |
| bPrinted | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Time slip has been printed |
| sUser | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | User name of user that posted this time slip |
| bFromImp | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | An imported entry |
| bAllocToAll | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Apply project allocation to entire transaction |
| bContractr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is Contractr |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | lEmpId | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | DtDate | Ascending | - |

Table: tTSLine

Contains a detail line for a time slip.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---------------------------------------|
| ITSRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Time slip record ID |
| ITSLineId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Time slip line ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Time Slip detail line number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lCustId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Customer ID |
| sCustName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Customer Name |
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Activity ID |
| sPartCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Activity part code |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Activity description |
| nStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Billing status* |
| nInvType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Invoicing type** |
| bCanCharge | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Activity can be charged |
| lActTime | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Actual time in seconds |
| lBillTime | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Billable time in seconds |
| dPrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Price of activity |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Billable amount |
| dAmtInv | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount invoiced |
| dFlatFee | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Flat fee amount |
| lCurId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| bOnInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Detail line has been invoiced |
| bCanPurge | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Detail line can be purged |
| lITRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory tracking record ID |
| nITLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Inventory tracking detail line number |
| lPayTime | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Time paid to employee in seconds |

TIME AND BILLING

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|---|---|
| nPayRate | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Rate used for paying the employee |
| nPayStatus | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Item has been paid out to the employee or not |
| dEstRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Estimated rate |
| dActRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Actual rate |
| lMydId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll detail ID |
| bDistd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Line has project allocation |
| nDMethod | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation method |
| lApITRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Purchase Journal ITRec Id |
| nApITLnNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Purchase Journal ITRec Line Number |
| dAPPrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Purchase Journal Price |
| dAmtAPInv | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Purchase Journal Inventory Amount |

* Billing Status:

| | |
|---|--------------|
| 0 | Billable |
| 1 | Non-Billable |
| 2 | No Charge |
| 3 | In Progress |
| 4 | Invoiced |

** Invoicing Type:

| | |
|----|---|
| -1 | Non-Billable(only if nStatus is billable) |
| 0 | Billable Time |
| 1 | Flat Fee |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ITSTRecId ITSLInId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tTSLiPrj

Contains project allocation information line for a time slip.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| ITSTRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Time slip record ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Time slip line ID |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Project allocation line number for the associated time slip detail line |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| lProjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| tActTime | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Actual time |
| tBillTime | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Billable time |
| dBillAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Billable amount |
| tPayTime | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll time |
| dPercent | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Percentage |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ITSTRecId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tTSUser

Contains information of employees whom the time slip user can enter time slip transactions for.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------|-------------|
| lUserID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | User ID |

TIME AND BILLING

| | | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|---|-------------|
| IEmplID | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
|---------|--------|---------|---|-------------|

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IUserID IEmplID | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

TIMESHEETS

Table: tTmShCSV

Contains the current import timesheet CSV column header name mapping information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|------------------------------------|
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID; always 1 |
| sEmpCol | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | CSV file column name for employees |
| sDateCol | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | CSV file column name for date |
| sIncCol | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | CSV file column name for income |
| sHoursCol | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | CSV file column name for hours |
| sAmtCol | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | CSV file column name for amount |
| sPiecesCol | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | CSV file column name for pieces |
| sProjCol | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | CSV file column name for project |
| sCommCol | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | CSV file column name for comments |
| nDateFmt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Date column format* |
| nHoursFmt | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Hours column format** |

* Date column format:

- 0 yyyy-MM-dd
- 1 yyyy/MM/dd
- 2 MM-dd-yyyy
- 3 MM/dd/yyyy
- 4 dd-MM-yyyy
- 5 dd/MM/yyyy

** Hours column format:

- 0 numeric (ie. 1.5 hours)
- 1 hh:mm:ss (ie. 1:30:00)
- 2 hh:mm (ie. 1:30)

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | ICompld | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tTmSheet

Contains timesheet information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|---------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Timesheet ID |
| lHdrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Timesheet header ID |
| lEmpId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Employee ID |
| dtDate | Date | FT_TIME | 5 | Date |
| lIncId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Income ID |
| nIncType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Income type |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| dHours | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Hours |
| dPieces | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Pieces |
| iPrjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| iPyDetId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payroll detail ID |
| sComment | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Comment |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | dtDate | Ascending | |

Table: tTmShHdr

Contains identification information about timesheets.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Timesheet ID |
| dtImpDate | Number | FT_TIME | 5 | Timesheet import date |
| sRef | Number | FT_CHAR | 255 | Timesheet reference string |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | dtImpDate | Ascending | |
| KEY_2 | sRef | Ascending | |

Table: tTmShMap

Contains timesheet CSV generic data mapping.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|--------|--------|---------|------|--|
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Name of employee, income, or project from CSV file |
| nType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Record type* |
| iRecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Record ID of employee, income, or project |

* Record type:

| | |
|----|----------|
| -1 | income |
| 3 | employee |
| 5 | project |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | sName nType | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

BANK FEEDS

Table: tBCGlobl– Internal use only

Contains Bank Cloud Setting information for Bank Feeds.

Table: tBCBkTr– Internal use only

Contains Bank Transaction information for Bank Feeds.

Table: tBCTrRul– Internal use only

Contains last information entered by user from matching UI for Bank Feeds.

Table: tBRPstin– Internal use only

Contains Bank rule post instructions information.

REMOTE DATA ACCESS

Table: tCollSet– Internal use only

Contains Setting information for Remote Data Access.

Table: tCollPay– Internal use only

Contains Payload information for Remote Data Access.

Table: tSDrvUsr– Internal use only

Contains User information for Remote Data Access.

Table: tAudtUsr– Internal use only

Contains User information for Remote Data Access.

Table: tColStBk– Internal use only

Contains backup Setting information for Remote Data Access.

MICROSOFT 365 INTEGRATION

Table: tODrive– Internal use only

Contains Setting information for Microsoft 365 integration.

Table: tODSync– Internal use only

Contains Sync information for Microsoft 365 integration.

Table: tODInfo– Internal use only

Contains generic information for Microsoft 365 integration.

Table: tODLog– Internal use only

Contains Log information for Microsoft 365 integration.

Table: tODAuto– Internal use only

Contains Auto Sync information for Microsoft 365 integration.

Table: tODSyLog– Internal use only

Contains Sync Log information for Microsoft 365 integration.

SAGE ACCOUNTING INTEGRATION

Table: tS1Acnt– Internal use only

Contains Account information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1AccUp– Internal use only

Contains Additional Account information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Cust– Internal use only

Contains Customer information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1GJ– Internal use only

Contains General Journal information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Globl– Internal use only

Contains Setting information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1OExp– Internal use only

Contains Other Expense information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1OInc– Internal use only

Contains Other Income information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1PrInv– Internal use only

Contains Vendor Bill Invoice information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Prod– Internal use only

Contains Product information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1PrPmt– Internal use only

Contains Vendor Bill Payment information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Pymnt– Internal use only

Contains Payment information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Retry– Internal use only

Contains Synchronization information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Salnv– Internal use only

Contains Sales Invoice information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1TaxAu– Internal use only

Contains Tax information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1TaxCd– Internal use only

Contains Tax information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Token– Internal use only

Contains Token information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1Vendr– Internal use only

Contains Vendor information for Sage Accounting Integration.

Table: tS1InvLn– Internal use only

Contains Inventory information for Sage Accounting Integration.

SAGE VAULT

Table: tCCVault – Internal use only
Contains information for Sage Vault.

VENDORS

Table: tPOLine

Contains purchase order and quote detail lines.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| IPOld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Purchase order ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Purchase order detail line number |
| lInventId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory and service ID |
| sPartCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Inventory item number |
| dQuantity | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity received (stocking units) |
| dOrdered | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity ordered (stocking units) |
| dRemaining | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Quantity on back order (stocking units) |
| sUnits | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Units |
| nUnitType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Type of units used* |
| sDesc | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Inventory item description |
| dPrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Inventory item price |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax amount |
| lTaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax code ID |
| lTaxRev | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax revision used |
| bFreight | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Freight line |
| Damount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| lAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account ID |
| BinvItem | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Inventory item |
| DdutyPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Duty percentage |
| dDutyAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Duty amount |
| lAcctDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Account |
| lInvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| bDefPrc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Price is default price from price list |
| bDefDesc | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is Default Inventory Description Used |
| bUseVenItm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use Vendor Inventory |

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IPOld nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPOLineP

Contains project information for purchase order and quote detail lines.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|------------------------------------|
| IPOld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Purchase order ID |
| nLineNumAc | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Purchase order account line number |
| nLineNumPj | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Purchase order project line number |
| lProjId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Project ID |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Project Amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IPOld nLineNumAc nLineNumPj | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPOLineT

Contains tax information for purchase order and quote detail lines.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|-----------------------------------|
| IPORecId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Purchase order ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Purchase order detail line number |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| bExempt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Tax is exempt |
| bTaxAmtDef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use calculated tax amount |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Tax amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IPORecId nLineNum ITaxAuth | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPOTot

Contains total taxes for a purchase order or quote.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------|-----------------------------|
| IPOId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Purchase order ID |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| dTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total tax amount |
| dNonRef | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total non-refundable amount |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IPOId ITaxAuth | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tPurOrdr

Contains purchase order and quote header information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Purchase order ID |
| lVenId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendor ID |
| sPONum | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Purchase order/quote number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Vendor name |
| sFrom1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Vendor address line 1 |
| sFrom2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Vendor address line 2 |
| sFrom3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Vendor address line 3 |
| sFrom4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Vendor address line 4 |
| sFrom5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Vendor address line 5 |
| sShipTo1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address line 1 |
| sShipTo2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address line 2 |
| sShipTo3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address line 3 |
| sShipTo4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address line 4 |

VENDORS

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|----|---|
| sShipTo5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address line 5 |
| sShipTo6 | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Ship to address line 6 |
| dtReqDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Requested ship date |
| dtPODate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Purchase order date |
| bPrinted | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Purchase order has been printed |
| bEmailed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Purchase order has been emailed |
| sUser | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | User name of user that entered this transaction |
| fDiscPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount percentage |
| nDiscDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if paid in number of days |
| nNetDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if net amount paid in number of days |
| dTotal | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Total amount |
| INxtJourId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Next journal entry number at the time this purchase order was posted/adjusted |
| sShipper | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Shipping service name |
| bQuote | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Quote (TRUE) or Order (FALSE) |
| blmport | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Imported entry and has not yet been adjusted |
| bDutyStore | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Duty amount stored |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID used |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate used if using a foreign currency |
| bPrePaid | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Order already paid |
| IPaidJor | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal number of the prepaid journal entry |
| nPdType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Prepayment Type* |
| sCrDName | Text | FT_CHAR | 13 | Credit card name if paid by credit card |
| IAcctNum | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Account number if prepaid by cash/cheque |
| IDepld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department of the account |
| bCleared | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Order cleared from the system |
| ICheqId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Cheque header ID for prepayments by cheque |
| lInvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| bRmBPLst | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Removed from batch printing list |
| nLangPref | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Vendor's preferred language |
| nFilled | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Is the order filled |
| bReversed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is the order reversed |
| bReversal | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is the order reversal |
| bUseVenitm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use Vendor Inventory |

1099 Prepayment Type:

- 0 Pay later
- 1 Paid by Cash
- 2 Paid by Cheque
- >= 3 Paid by Credit Card

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IVenId | Ascending | - |
| KEY_2 | sPONum | Ascending | - |

Table: tVendor

Contains vendor records.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| lId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendor ID |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Vendor Name |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sCntcName | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Contact name |
| sStreet1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Street Address 1 |
| sStreet2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Street Address 2 |
| sCity | Text | FT_CHAR | 35 | City |
| sProvState | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Province/State |

VENDORS

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|----|--|
| sCountry | Text | FT_CHAR | 30 | Country |
| sPostalZip | Text | FT_CHAR | 9 | Postal/Zip Code |
| sPhone1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Phone number 1 |
| sPhone2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Phone number 2 |
| sFax | Text | FT_CHAR | 25 | Fax number |
| sTaxId | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Tax ID |
| dAmtYtd | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Year to date amount of sales |
| dLastYrAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's total amount of sales |
| dLCYrAdjPy | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated last calendar year payment |
| dCCYrAdjPy | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated current calendar year payment |
| dLCYrClrPy | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated last calendar year cleared payment |
| dCCYrClrPy | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated current calendar year cleared payment |
| fDiscPay | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount percentage |
| nDiscDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if paid in number of days |
| nNetDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if net amount paid in number of days |
| bStatement | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Not currently used |
| bContOnChq | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print contacts on checks |
| bDiscBfrTx | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Calculate discount before tax |
| bMisc1099 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Print 1099 Misc form – US only |
| nMisc1099B | Number | FT_INT | 2 | 1099 Misc form box – US only |
| dAmtYtdHm | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Year to date amount of purchases in home currency |
| dAmtLYHm | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last year's total amount of purchases in home currency |
| dLCYrAPyHm | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated last calendar year payment in home currency |
| dCCYrAPyHm | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated current calendar year payment in home currency |
| dLCYrCPyHm | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated last calendar year cleared payment in home currency |
| dCCYrCPyHm | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated current calendar year cleared payment in home currency |
| bUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Vendor used |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| bEmailForm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Email forms to customer |
| bEmailCnfm | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Email confirmation of receipt of invoice and quotes |
| bUseSimply | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Vendor uses Sage 50 Accounting and can import orders |
| bUseMyItem | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Vendor uses my item numbers |
| bMemInToDo | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Display memo in to-do list |
| sEmail | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Vendor's email address |
| sWebSite | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | Vendor's website |
| bInactive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Active/Inactive vendor |
| bChrgDuty | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Charge duty |
| ITaxCode | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Default tax code ID used for this vendor |
| IAcDefExp | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Default vendor expense account |
| IDpDefExp | Number | F_LONG | 4 | Department ID for default vendor expense account |
| IDfltDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for default department |
| ICompld | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| nLangPref | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Language Preference* |
| dtSince | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Vendor Since |
| dtLastPur | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Date of last purchase |
| lInvLocId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory Location ID |
| bContractr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is Contractor |
| bDirectPay | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Using direct payment or not |
| nPrntLang | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Language used in cheque printing |
| bT4A | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Vendor can be selected for T4A form or not |
| nT4ABox | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Undocumented – database use only |
| dLCYAdjPyT | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated last calendar year payment without tax |
| dCCYAdjPyT | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated current calendar year payment without tax |
| dLCYClrPyT | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated last calendar year cleared payment without tax |
| dCCYClrPyT | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated current calendar year cleared payment without tax |
| dLCYAPyHmT | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated last calendar year payment in home |

VENDORS

| | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|----|--|
| dCCYAPyHmT | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | currency without tax |
| dLCYCPyHmT | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated current calendar year payment in home currency without tax |
| dCCYCPyHmT | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Accumulated last calendar year cleared payment in home currency without tax |
| bEFTMyRef | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Accumulated current calendar year cleared payment in home currency without tax |
| bEFTMyCode | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Use EFT reference code |
| sEFTRef | Text | FT_CHAR | 13 | Use EFT transaction code |
| sEFTCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 3 | EFT reference code |
| nDefInvPay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | EFT transaction code |
| IDefInvCC | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Default payment method for Invoices** |
| nDefPay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Credit Card ID for default invoice payment |
| IDefCC | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Default payment method for Payments*** |
| bUseDefInv | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Credit Card ID for default payment |
| bUseDefPay | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Uses default payment method for invoices |
| | | | 2 | Uses default payment method for payments |

*Language Preference:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish – US only
- 2 French – Canada only

** Default payment method for Invoices:

- 0 Pay Later
- 1 Paid by Cash
- 2 Paid by Cheque
- 3 Paid by Credit Card
- 10000 Paid by PAD or Direct Deposit

*** Default payment method for Payments:

- 0 Paid by Cash
- 1 Paid by Cheque
- 2 Paid by Credit Card
- 10000 Paid by PAD or Direct Deposit

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | sName | Ascending | – |

Table: tVenDP

Contains vendor's direct payment information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|----------------------|
| lVenId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payment Header ID |
| nLineNo | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Line Number |
| sBankNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 24 | Bank Number |
| sTransitNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 24 | Transit Number |
| sAccountNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 48 | Account Number |
| dPercent | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Percent |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| bActive | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is the record active |
| sAcctType | Text | FT_CHAR | 2 | Account Type |
| nBankType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Bank Type |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lVenId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | nLineNo | | |

Table: tVenDPLg

Contains vendor's direct payment log information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---------------------|
| IPmtHdrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Payment Header ID |
| nLineNo | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Line Number |
| sBankNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 24 | Bank Number |
| sTransitNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 24 | Transit Number |
| sAccountNo | Text | FT_CHAR | 48 | Account Number |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount |
| sAcctType | Text | FT_CHAR | 2 | Account Type |
| nBankType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Bank Type |
| dtCreate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Creation Date |
| ICreateNo | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Creation Number |
| nDDpstType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Direct Deposit Type |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IPmtHdrId nLineNo | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tVenInv

Contains vendor's inventory association information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|--|
| IvenId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendor ID |
| IInvntId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Inventory ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sPartCode | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Item Name |
| sName | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Item Description |
| sNameF | Text | FT_CHAR | 75 | Item Description in French for Canadian product; Spanish for US product |
| ICompId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Company ID |
| IPrefOrder | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Preferred Order |
| sVenUnit | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Vendor's Inventory Units |
| sVenUnitF | Text | FT_CHAR | 15 | Vendor's Inventory Units in French for Canadian product; Spanish for US product |
| nUnitType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Inventory Unit Type* |
| dVenRel | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Relationship with Vendor |
| bVenToStk | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is Vendor to Stock |
| bUnitUsed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is Unit Used |
| dPrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Inventory Price |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Transaction Date |
| dLastPrice | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last Transaction Price |
| dtLastDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Last Transaction Date |
| dLastQty | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Last Inventory Quantity |

* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IVenId IInventId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tVenItem

Contains vendor's matching item information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|--------------------------------------|
| IVenId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendor ID |
| nLineNum | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Item detail line number |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IMyInvId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Our inventory ID |
| sVenItem | Text | FT_CHAR | 52 | Vendor's item part code |
| IMyAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Our account number |
| IMyDeptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for our account number |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IVenId nLineNum | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tVenMemo

Contains vendor memos.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IVenId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendor ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sMemo | Text | FT_CHAR | 255 | Memo |
| dtDateToDo | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Due date for to-do list |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IVenId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |

Table: tVenTr

Contains vendor transaction headers.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| IId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Transaction header ID |
| IVenId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendor ID |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Transaction date |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Check or invoice number of transaction |
| nTranType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction type* |
| dPreTaxAmt | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount of transaction before tax |
| dDiscPer | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount percentage |
| nDiscDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if paid in number of days |
| nNetDay | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Discount if net amount paid in number of days |

VENDORS

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|----|---|
| bHasDetail | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Transaction has a tax detail |
| bNotRecd | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Invoice has not been received yet |
| bDiscBfrTx | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Discount calculated before tax |
| blsCash | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Is a cash transaction |
| blsForCurr | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Transaction is in a foreign currency |
| ICurrencyId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Currency ID |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate if transaction is in a foreign currency |
| IJCashId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Journal entry ID for cash transactions |
| sRef | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Reference number for miscellaneous bills (cannot be same as invoice number, deposit number, or other miscellaneous bill number) |
| IOrdId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Order ID of the prepaid order |
| nPdType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Payment type* |
| sCreditNam | Text | FT_CHAR | 13 | Credit card name |
| bPPPFilled | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Prepaid order is completely filled |

* Transaction Type:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Payments
- 2 Discounts
- 3 Other payments
- 4 Prepayments
- 5 Reserved for future use
- 6 Remittance
- 7 Clic Revenu
- 8 Credit note
- 9 Debit note

* Payment Type:

- 0 Paid later or unknown if entry was posted before version 2004
- 1 Paid by cash
- 2 Paid by cheque
- >= 3 Paid by credit card

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | Id | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IVenId | Ascending | - |

Table: tVenTrDt

Contains vendor transaction details.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|------------|---------|---------|------|---|
| Id | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Transaction detail ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| IVenTrId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Transaction header ID |
| dtDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Transaction date |
| dAmount | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount of transaction |
| dAmtHm | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Amount of transaction in home currency |
| sSource | Text | FT_CHAR | 20 | Check or invoice number of transaction |
| nTranType | Number | FT_INT | 2 | Transaction type* |
| IBnkAcctId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Bank account used for cash payment, receipt |
| bHistTran | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Transaction created in history mode |
| bCCCard | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Credit card transaction |
| dExchRate | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Exchange rate if transaction is in foreign currency |
| ICheckId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Check ID |
| IBankDptId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Department ID for Bank account |
| spare | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Not used |
| dAmtOwg | Number | FT_REAL | 8 | Discount available or amount owing at the time of |

VENDORS

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------|---|--|
| bReversed | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | the payment Transaction has been adjusted |
|-----------|---------|---------|---|--|

* Transaction Type:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Payment
- 2 Discount
- 3 Other payments
- 4 Deposit
- 5 Reserved for future use
- 6 Remittance
- 7 Clic Revenu

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | lId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| KEY_1 | IVenTrId | Ascending | – |
| KEY_2 | sSource | Ascending | – |

Table: tVenTxDt

Contains vendor tax exemption information.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IVenId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendor ID |
| ITaxAuth | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Tax ID |
| bExempt | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Vendor is exempt from tax |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |

Table Indexes

| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| KEY_0 | IVenId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |
| | ITaxAuth | | |

Table: tVenUDF

Contains user-defined information for vendors.

Columns

| Name | Type | Type | Size | Description |
|-----------|---------|---------|------|----------------------------------|
| IVenId | Number | FT_LONG | 4 | Vendor ID |
| dtASDate | Date | FT_DATE | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| tmASTime | Time | FT_TIME | 5 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASUserId | Text | FT_CHAR | 14 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sASOrgId | Text | FT_CHAR | 6 | Undocumented – database use only |
| sUsrDfnd1 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 1 |
| sUsrDfnd2 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 2 |
| sUsrDfnd3 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 3 |
| sUsrDfnd4 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 4 |
| sUsrDfnd5 | Text | FT_CHAR | 50 | User-defined information 5 |
| bPopInfo1 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 1 |
| bPopInfo2 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 2 |
| bPopInfo3 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 3 |
| bPopInfo4 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 4 |
| bPopInfo5 | Boolean | FT_BOOL | 2 | Show user-defined information 5 |

Table Indexes

| VENDORS | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|
| Index Name | Field Name | Sort Order | Properties |
| KEY_0 | IVenId | Ascending | Primary Key; Unique |